

What Is In The Dictionary ?

This workbook contains 157 worksheets, each explaining the purpose and usage of particular Excel functions.

There are also a number of sample worksheets which are simple models of common applications, such as Timesheet and Date Calculations.

Formatting

Each worksheet uses the same type of formatting to indicate the various types of entry.

=SUM(C13:C15)

Text headings are shown in grey. Data is shown as purple text on a yellow background. The results of Formula are shown as blue on yellow. The formula used in the calulations is shown as blue text.

The Arial font is used exclusivley throughout the workbook and should display correctly with any installation of Windows.

Each sheet has been designed to be as simple as possible, with no fancy macros to accomplish the desrired result.

Printing

Each worksheet is set to print on to A4 portrait.

The printouts will have the column headings of A,B,C... and the row numbers 1,2,3... which will assist with the reading of the formula.

The ideal printer would be a laser set at 600dpi.

If you are using a dot matrix or inkjet, it may be worth switching off the colours before printing, as these will print as dark grey. (See the sheet dealing with Colour settings).

Protection

Each sheet is unprotected so that you will be able to change values and experiment with the calculations.

Macros

There are only a few very simple macros which are used by the various buttons to naviagte through the sheets. These have been written very simply, and do not make any attempt to change your current Toolbars and Menus.

What Do The Buttons Do ?

View View This button will display the worksheet containing the function example. 1. Click on the function name, then 2. Click on the View button.	Seffis button sorts the list of functions into a Sort order.
পিশ্বিগ্ৰণ্ডেescribes the category the function is Category Click this button to sort alphabetically.	 E Location Built-in indicates that the function is stored in is part of Excel itself. Analysis ToolPak indicates the function is stored in the Analysis ToolPak add-in.
	Click this button to sort alphabetically.

Using Different Monitor Settings

Each sheet has been designed to fit within the visible width of monitors with a low resolution of 640 x 480. This ensures that you do not need to scroll from left and right to see all the data.

The colours are best suited to monitors capable of 256 colours. On monitors using just 16 colours the greys may look a bit rough! You can switch colours off and on using the button below.

		C	Colour On		This ma few min any con	utes on
		Sampl	e Colour So	cheme		
	North	South	East	West	Total	
Alan	100	100	100	100	400	
Bob	100	100	100	100	400	
Carol	100	100	100	100	400	
Total	300	300	300	300	1200	

Analysis ToolPak

The Analysis ToolPak is an add-in file containing extra functions which are not built in to Excel. The functions cover areas such as Date and Mathematical operations.

The Analysis ToolPak must be added-in to Excel before these functions will be available.

alysis ToolPak

Check For Analysis ToolPak

Load the Analysis ToolPak

UnLoad the Analysis ToolPak

Any formula using these functions without the ToolPak loaded will show the #NAME error.

Age Calculation	Sample	Sample	Using DATEDIF()
AutoSum shortcut key	Sample	Sample	Using Alt and =
Brackets in formula	Sample	Sample	Sample
FileName formula	Sample	Sample	Using MID() CELL() and FIND()
Instant Charts	Sample	Sample	Using F11
Ordering Stock	Sample	Sample	Stock Ordering
Percentages	Sample	Sample	How to calculate various percentages
Project Dates	Sample	Sample	Example using date calculation.
Show all formula	Sample	Sample	
Split ForenameSurname Time Calculation	Sample	Sample	Using LEFT() RIGHT() FIND() SUBSTITUTE()
TimeSheet For Flexi	Sample Sample	Sample Sample	How to calculate time.
ABS	Mathematical	Built-in	Example flexi time sheet. Returns the absolute value of a number
AND	Logical	Built-in	Returns TRUE if all its arguments are TRUE
AVERAGE	Statistical	Built-in	Returns the average of its arguments
BIN2DEC	Engineering		Converts a binary number to decimal
C	Statistical	Built-in	Returns the correlation coefficient between two data sets
CEILING	Mathematical	Built-in	Rounds a number to the nearest integer or to the nearest multiple of signific
CELL	Information	Built-in	Returns information about the formatting, location, or contents of a cell
CHAR	Text	Built-in	Returns the character specified by the code number
CHOOSE	Lookup	Built-in	Chooses a value from a list of values
CLEAN	Text	Built-in	Removes all nonprintable characters from text
CODE	Text	Built-in	Returns a numeric code for the first character in a text string
COMBIN	Mathematical	Built-in	Returns the number of combinations for a given number of objects
CONCATENATE	Text	Built-in	Joins several text items into one text item
CONVERT	Engineering		Converts a number from one measurement system to another
COUNT	Statistical	Built-in	Counts how many numbers are in the list of arguments
COUNTA	Statistical	Built-in	Counts how many values are in the list of arguments
COUNTBLANK	Information	Built-in	Counts the number of blank cells within a range
	Mathematical	Built-in	Counts the number of nonblank cells within a range that meet the given crite
DATE	Date	Built-in	Returns the serial number of a particular date
	Date	Built-in	Calculates the difference between two dates. Undocumented in v5/7/97
DATEVALUE DAVERAGE	Date Database	Built-in Built-in	Converts a date in the form of text to a serial number
DAVERAGE	Database	Built-in	Returns the average of selected database entries Converts a serial number to a day of the month
DAT DAYS360	Date	Built-in	Calculates the number of days between two dates based on a 360-day year
DB	Financial	Built-in	Returns the depreciation of an asset for a specified period using the fixed-d
DCOUNT	Database	Built-in	Counts the cells that contain numbers in a database
DCOUNTA	Database	Built-in	Counts nonblank cells in a database
DEC2BIN	Engineering	Analysis ToolPak	Converts a decimal number to binary
DEC2HEX	Engineering	Analysis ToolPak	Converts a decimal number to hexadecimal
DELTA	Engineering	Analysis ToolPak	Tests whether two values are equal
DGET	Database	Built-in	Extracts from a database a single record that matches the specified criteria
DMAX	Database	Built-in	Returns the maximum value from selected database entries
DMIN	Database	Built-in	Returns the minimum value from selected database entries
DOLLAR	Text	Built-in	Converts a number to text, using currency format
DSUM	Database	Built-in	Adds the numbers in the field column of records in the database that match
EDATE	Date		Returns the serial number of the date that is the indicated number of month:
EOMONTH	Date		Returns the serial number of the last day of the month before or after a spec
	Information	Built-in	Returns a number corresponding to an error type
EVEN	Mathematical	Built-in Built-in	Rounds a number up to the nearest even integer Checks to see if two text values are identical
EXACT FACT	Text Mathematical	Built-in	Returns the factorial of a number
FIND	Text	Built-in	Finds one text value within another (case-sensitive)
FIXED	Text	Built-in	Formats a number as text with a fixed number of decimals
FLOOR	Mathematical	Built-in	Rounds a number down, toward zero
FORECAST	Statistical	Built-in	Returns a value along a linear trend
FREQUENCY	Statistical	Built-in	Returns a frequency distribution as a vertical array
GCD	Mathematical		Returns the greatest common divisor
GESTEP	Engineering		Tests whether a number is greater than a threshold value
GROWTH	Statistical	Built-in	Returns values along an exponential trend
HEX2DEC	Engineering		Converts a hexadecimal number to decimal
HLOOKUP	Lookup	Built-in	Looks in the top row of an array and returns the value of the indicated cell
HOUR	Date	Built-in	Converts a serial number to an hour
IF	Logical	Built-in	Specifies a logical test to perform
INDEX	Lookup	Built-in	Uses an index to choose a value from a reference or array
INDIRECT	Lookup	Built-in	Returns a reference indicated by a text value

INFO	lafa. (D	
	Information		Returns information about the current operating environment
	Mathematical		Rounds a number down to the nearest integer
ISBLANK ISERR	Information Information	Built-in Built-in	Returns TRUE if the value is blank Returns TRUE if the value is any error value except #N/A
ISERROR	Information		Returns TRUE if the value is any error value
ISEVEN	Information		Returns TRUE if the number is even
ISLOGICAL	Information	1	Returns TRUE if the value is a logical value
ISNA	Information		Returns TRUE if the value is a logical value Returns TRUE if the value is the #N/A error value
ISNONTEXT	Information	Built-in	Returns TRUE if the value is not text
ISNUMBER	Information		Returns TRUE if the value is a number
ISODD	Information		Returns TRUE if the number is odd
ISREF	Information		Returns TRUE if the value is a reference
ISTEXT	Information	Built-in	Returns TRUE if the value is text
LARGE	Statistical		Returns the k-th largest value in a data set
LCM			Returns the least common multiple
LEFT	Text		Returns the leftmost characters from a text value
LEN	Text	Built-in	Returns the number of characters in a text string
LOOKUP (vector)	Lookup	Built-in	Looks up values in a vector or array
LOWER	Text	Built-in	Converts text to lowercase
MATCH	Lookup		Looks up values in a reference or array
MAX	Statistical		Returns the maximum value in a list of arguments
MEDIAN	Statistical		Returns the median of the given numbers
MID	Text		Returns a specific number of characters from a text string starting at the pos
	Statistical		Returns the minimum value in a list of arguments
	Date Mathematical	Built-in Built-in	Converts a serial number to a minute Returns the matrix inverse of an array
	Mathematical Mathematical	Built-in Built-in	Returns the matrix inverse of an array Returns the matrix product of two arrays
	Mathematical	Built-in Built-in	Returns the matrix product of two arrays Returns the remainder from division
MOD	Statistical	Built-in Built-in	Returns the remainder from division Returns the most common value in a data set
MODE	Date	Built-in	Converts a serial number to a month
			Returns a number rounded to the desired multiple
N	Information		Returns a value converted to a number
NA	Information		Returns the error value #N/A
NETWORKDAYS	Date		Returns the number of whole workdays between two dates
NOT	Logical		Reverses the logic of its argument
NOW	Date	Built-in	Returns the serial number of the current date and time
	Mathematical		Rounds a number up to the nearest odd integer
OR	Logical		Returns TRUE if any argument is TRUE
PERMUT	Statistical		Returns the number of permutations for a given number of objects
	Mathematical		Returns the value of Pi
	Mathematical		Returns the result of a number raised to a power
	Mathematical		Multiplies its arguments
	Text Statistical		Capitalises the first letter in each word of a text value
QUARTILE	Statistical Mathematical		Returns the quartile of a data set Returns the integer portion of a division
	Mathematical	1 A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	Returns the integer portion of a division Returns a random number between 0 and 1
			Returns a random number between the numbers you specify
RANK	Statistical	1	Returns the rank of a number in a list of numbers
REPLACE	Text		Replaces characters within text
REPT	Text		Repeats text a given number of times
RIGHT	Text		Returns the rightmost characters from a text value
	Mathematical		Converts an arabic numeral to roman, as text
	Mathematical		Rounds a number to a specified number of digits
	Mathematical	Built-in	Rounds a number down, toward zero
ROUNDUP	Mathematical	Built-in	Rounds a number up, away from zero
SECOND	Date	Built-in	Converts a serial number to a second
	Mathematical		Returns the sign of a number
SLN	Financial		Returns the straight-line depreciation of an asset for one period
SMALL	Statistical		Returns the k-th smallest value in a data set
STDEV	Statistical	Built-in	Estimates standard deviation based on a sample
STDEVP	Statistical		Calculates standard deviation based on the entire population
SUBSTITUTE	Text	Built-in	Substitutes new text for old text in a text string
	Mathematical	Built-in	Returns a subtotal in a list or database
	Mathematical		Adds its arguments
	Mathematical	Built-in	Sample
SUM_using_names	Sample	Sample Built-in	Using SUM(jan) Sample
SUM_with_OFFSET	Lookup	Built-in	Sample

SUMIF	Mathematical	Built-in	Adds the cells specified by a given criteria
SUMPRODUCT	Mathematical	Built-in	Returns the sum of the products of corresponding array components
SYD	Financial	Built-in	Returns the sum-of-years' digits depreciation of an asset for a specified peri
т	Text	Built-in	Converts its arguments to text
TEXT	Text	Built-in	Formats a number and converts it to text
TIME	Date	Built-in	Returns the serial number of a particular time
-Timesheet	Sample	Sample	Sample
TIMEVALUE	Date	Built-in	Converts a time in the form of text to a serial number
TODAY	Date	Built-in	Returns the serial number of today's date
TRANSPOSE	Lookup	Built-in	Returns the transpose of an array
TREND	Statistical	Built-in	Returns values along a linear trend
TRIM	Text	Built-in	Removes spaces from text
TRUNC	Mathematical	Built-in	Truncates a number to an integer
TYPE	Information	Built-in	Returns a number indicating the data type of a value
UPPER	Text	Built-in	Converts text to uppercase
VALUE	Text	Built-in	Converts a text argument to a number
VAR	Statistical	Built-in	Estimates variance based on a sample
VARP	Statistical	Built-in	Calculates variance based on the entire population
VLOOKUP	Lookup	Built-in	Looks in the first column of an array and moves across the row to return the
WEEKDAY	Date	Built-in	Converts a serial number to a day of the week
WORKDAY	Date		Returns the serial number of the date before or after a specified number of v
YEAR	Date		Converts a serial number to a year
YEARFRAC	Date	Analysis ToolPak	Returns the year fraction representing the number of whole days between s

		_	•			_				
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
	Tin	ne Calci	ulation							
2										
3			vork with tin							
4					fferent form					
5							out you oπ v	working with it.		
7		See the Th	nesneet ex	cample for a	an example					
8		Typing tim	e							
9				nto worksho	eet it should	be entered	with a colo	on between		
10					s 12:30, rat					
11										
12			1:30	12:30	20:15	22:45				
13										
14					nour system					
15					ust enter the			me.		
16 17		You must le	eave a spac	e between	the number	and the tex	α.			
17			1:30 AM	1:30 PM	10:15 AM	10.15 PM				
19			1.00 / 101	1.001 W	10.10 / 10	10.1011				
20		Finding th	e differenc	e between	two times					
21					to find the le	ength of tim	e between.			
22										
23			Start	End	Duration					
24			1:30	2:30	1:00	=D24-C24				
25			8:00	17:00	9:00	=D25-C25				
26 27			8:00 AM	5:00 PM	9:00 AM			wn correctly,		
27								mat the answer. out formatting		
29						further in th				
30										
31		Adding tim	ne							
32			d time to fir							
33					goes above					
34		For totals g	reater than	24 hours yo	ou may nee	d to apply s	ome specia	al formatting.		
35			Ot a set	E a d	Duration					
36 37			Start 1:30	End 2:30	Duration 1:00					
38			8:00	17:00	9:00					
39			7:30 AM	5:45 PM	10:15					
40					20:15					
41										
42		Formatting								
43					result may g					
44					ult, as in the					
45		I O CORRECT	inis error, th	e result nee	eds to be fo	rmatted wit	n a Custom	i tormat.		
46 47		Example 4	: Incorrect	formattin	 N					
47			Start	End	Duration					
49			7:00	18:30	11:30					
50			8:00	17:00	9:00					
51			7:30	17:45	10:15					
52				Total	6:45	=SUM(E49	9:E51)			
53										
54		Example 2	: Correct f							
55			Start	End	Duration					
56 57			7:00 8:00	18:30 17:00	11:30 9:00					
57			7:30	17:00	9:00 10:15					
59			1.50	Total	30:45	=SUM(E56	6:E58)			
60						(-0	/			
61										
62		How To Ap	oply Custor	m Formatti	ng					
63					pair of squa	are brackets	[hh] on eit	her side		
64		of the hour	s indicators.							
65		4 0"								
66			the cell whi		e tormat.	Format Ce	lls		?	×
67		∠. Choose	the Format	menu.			,			

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G		Н		1	J
68		3. Choose	Cells.			Number	Alignment	Font	Border	Patterns	Protection	
69		4. Click the	e Number ta	ag at the top	o right.	Category:	Category: Sample					
70		5. Choose	Custom.			General	A	30:4	45			
71		Click ins	ide the Typ	e : box.		Number Currency		Turner				
72		7. Type [hl	h]:mm as th	ne format.		Accountin		Туре:				
73		8. Click OK	to confirm	<u>.</u>		Date	-	[hh]:				
74						Time Percenta	7 0			00_);[Red](£ 000_);[Red](#,##0.0 ▲	
75						Fraction	yc .			0000_);[Red](0000_);[Red		
76						Scientific			000%			
77						Text 0.000000%						
78						Custom	T	1651				
79												
80						<u>D</u> elet	e					
81							number format	code, usir	ng one of th	ne existing co	odes as a starting	
82						point.						
83												
84												
85 86												1
80										ОК	Cancel	
87						-					I	

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		J	K
1	Tir	neSheet for	Flexi								
2											
3		Week beginning	Mon 05-Jan-98			Normal Hours	37:30				
4											
5		Day	Arrive	Lunch Out	Lunch In	Depart	Total				
6		Mon 05	8:00	13:00	14:00	17:00	8:00	=(F6-C6)	(E6-D6)		
7		Tue 06	8:45	12:30	13:30	17:00	7:15				
8		Wed 07	9:00	13:00	14:00	18:00	8:00				
9		Thu 08	8:30	13:00	14:00	17:00	7:30				
0		Fri 09	8:00	12:00	13:00	17:00	8:00				
1						Total Hours	38:45	=SUM(Ge	6:G10)		
2											
3					U	nder worked by	-	=IF(G3-G	i11>0,G3-0	611, "-")	
4					(Over worked by	1:15	=IF(G3-G	11<0,ABS	(G3-G11),"-")	
5											
6		This is simple ex	ample of a times	heet.							
7											
8		Instructions :									
9		Type the week sta	art date in cell C3,	the Week b	eginning.						
0		Use the format dd	/mm/yy, the name	of the day	will appear	automatically.					
21		The date is then p	assed down to the	e Day colum	n.						
2											
3		Type the amount of	of hours you are e	xpected to v	vork in G3,	the Normal Hour	s.				
4		This is used later	to calculate if have	e worked ov	er or under	the required hou	irs.				
5											
6		Type the times yo	u arrive and leave	work in the	appropriate	e columns.					
27		Use the format of	hh:mm.								
28											
9		Note									
0		The Total Hours c	ell has been form	atted as [hh]	:mm.						
1		This ensures the t	otal hours can be	expressed a	as a value a	above 24 hours.					
2		If the [hh]:mm forr	nat had not been	used the To	tal Hours w	ould show as :	14:45				
3		If the [hh]:mm form	nat does not show	in the cell f	ormat dialo	g box					
34		on your computer	, it can be created	using Form	at. Cells. N	umber. Custom.					

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
1	Sp	olit F	orename and Su	irname					
2									
3		The fo	llowing formula are used	ul when you have	one cell conta	ining text whic	h needs		
4			split up.						
5			f the most common exa	mples of this is wh	nen a persons	Forename and	Surname		
6		are en	tered in full into a cell.						
7									
8			ormula use various text f			: - ! ! f	1 1°4		
9 10		Each	of the techniques uses t	he space betweer	the names to	Identify where	to split.		
10		Findir	ng the First Name						
12		i inun							
13			Full Name	First Name					
14			Alan Jones	Alan	=LEFT(C14.F	IND(" ",C14,1)))		
15			Bob Smith	Bob		IND(" ",C15,1)			
16			Carol Williams	Carol		IND(" ",C16,1)			
17									
18									
19		Findir	ng the Last Name						
20									
21			Full Name	Last Name					
22			Alan Jones	Jones	=RIGHT(C22,	LEN(C22)-FIN	D(" ",C22))		
23			Bob Smith	Smith	=RIGHT(C23,	LEN(C23)-FIN	D(" ",C23))		
24			Carol Williams	Williams	=RIGHT(C24,	LEN(C24)-FIN	D(" ",C24))		
25 26									
20									
28		Findir	ng the Last name when	a Middle name	is nrosont				
29		i inan	ig the Last nume when						
30		The fo	rmula above cannot har	dle anv more tha	n two names.				
31			e is also a middle name,			correct.			
32			ve the problem you have						
33									
34			Full Name	Last Name					
35			Alan David Jones	Jones					
36			Bob John Smith	Smith					
37			Carol Susan Williams	Williams					
38				=RIGHT(C37,LEN(C	37)-FIND("#",SUBS	STITUTE(C37," ","#	±",LEN(C37)-LEN	(SUBSTITUTE(C37," ","")))))
39 40		Lind	ng the Middle name						
40		muli		1					
41			Full Name	Middle Name					
43			Alan David Jones	David					
44			Bob John Smith	John					
45			Carol Susan Williams	Susan					
46				=LEFT(RIGHT(C45,L	EN(C45)-FIND(" ".		IGHT(C45,LEN(C	45)-FIND(" ".C	45,1)),1))

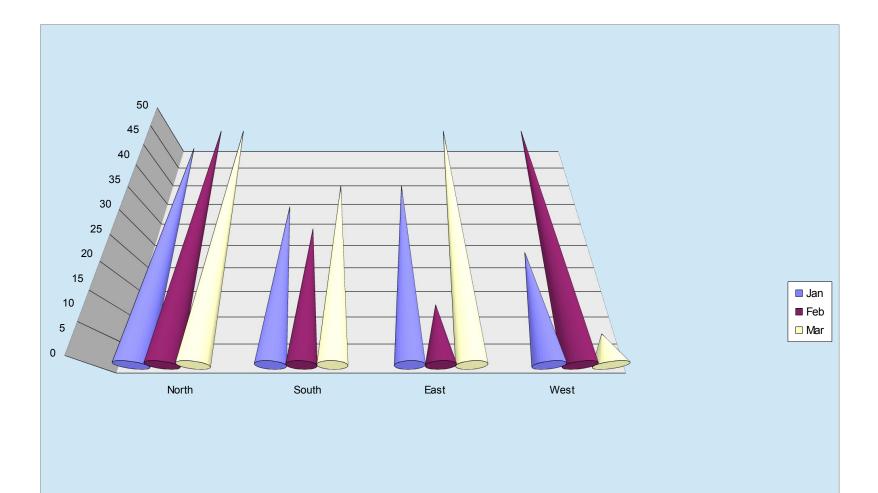
	AB	С	D	E	F	G	Н		J
1	Percen	tages							
2									
3	There a	are no specifio	functions f	or calculating p	ercentages.				
4				ere taught in yo		s at school!			
5			,						-
6	Findin	g a percentag	ge of a valu	16					-
7									
8	Init	ial value	120						
9	% t	o find	25%						
10	Per	centage value	30	=D8*D9					
11									-
12	Exa	ample 1							
13	Ac	ompany is ab	out to give i	ts staff a pay ris	se.				
14				to calculate th					-
15	Sta	ff on different	grades get	different pay ris	ses.				
16			Ŭ Ŭ						
17		Grade	% Rise						1
18		A	10%						
19		В	15%						1
20		С	20%						
21									
22		Name	Grade	Old Salary	Increase				
23		Alan	Α	£10,000	£1,000	=E23*LOOKUF	P(D23.\$C\$18:	\$C\$20.\$D\$18:	\$D\$20)
24		Bob	В	£20,000		=E24*LOOKUF			
25		Carol	С	£30,000	£6,000	=E25*LOOKUF			
26		David	В	£25,000	£3,750				
27		Elaine	С	£32,000		=E27*LOOKUF			
28		Frank	А	£12,000	£1,200				
29		-	•	,,					<u> </u>
30									
31	Findin	g a percentag	ge increase)					
32									
33	Init	ial value	120						
34	% i	ncrease	25%						
35	Inc	reased value		=D33*D34+D3	3				
36									-
37	Exa	ample 2							
38		•	out to give i	ts staff a pay ris	se.				
39				to calculate th		ncluding the	% increase	·.	
40				different pay ris		-			
41			Ŭ						
42		Grade	% Rise						
43		A	10%						
44		В	15%						
45		С	20%						
46									
47		Name	Grade	Old Salary	Increase				
48		Alan	А	£10,000	£11,000	=E48*LOOKUP	(D48,\$C\$18:	\$C\$20,\$D\$18:	\$D\$20)+E48
49		Bob	В	£20,000	£23,000	=E49*LOOKUP			
50		Carol	С	£30,000	£36,000				
51		David	В	£25,000	£28,750				
52		Elaine	С	£32,000	£38,400				
53		Frank	А	£12,000	£13,200	=E53*LOOKUP			
54									
55									
56	Findin	g one value a	as percenta	ge of another					
57									
				1	1	n		1	4

	A	B C	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
58		Value A	120						
59		Value B	60						-
60		A as % of B	50%	=D59/D58					+
61									+
62		You will need to f	format the r	esult as % by u	sing the % bu	tton			
63		on the toolbar.							
64	_								+
65		Example 3							
66		An manager has	been asker	to submit bude	net requireme	nts for next v	ear		
67		The manger need							
68		The manager kno					us vear		
69	-	By analysing the							
70		what will need to							
71									
72	-	Last years figur							
73			Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
74	_	North	9,000	2,000	9,000	7,000			
74		South	7,000	4,000	9,000				+
75		East	2,000	4,000	7,000				+
76		⊑asi West	8,000	9,000	6,000		Total		+
78		Total	26,000	23,000	31,000		100,000		
78		IUlal	20,000	23,000	51,000	20,000	100,000	ļ	
79 80		Last years Quar	tore as 0/ a	flast vooro To					+
81			Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
82	_	Region North	9%	2%	9%	7%		70	
83		South	9% 7%	<u> </u>	9%	5%	=G74/\$H\$ =G75/\$H\$		
84		East	2%	<u>4%</u> 8%	<u> </u>	3%	=G76/\$H\$		
85		West	2% 8%						
86		Total	26%	9%	6% 21%	5% 20%	=G77/\$H\$ =G78/\$H\$		
87		TOLAI	20%	23%	31%	20%	-G/0/ֆΠֆ	/0	
88		Next years bude		150,000					
88 89		Next years budg		150,000					
		Next years estin				0.1			
90 91		Region	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
		North	13,500	3,000 6,000	13,500	10,500 7,500			
92		South	10,500		13,500				
93		East	3,000	12,000	10,500	4,500		88	
94		West	12,000						
95		Total	39,000	34,500	46,500	30,000	150,000	ļ	
96									-
97		Linding on original	value offer	an increase h	ae been enel	iod			
98 99		Finding an original	value atter	an increase N	as neen appi	ieu			-
	_	Increased value	150						
100									+
101		% increase	25%	-D100//1000/					+
102	_	Original value	120	=D100/(100%-	וטוטי)				
103		—							
104		Example 4			for the set of the				
105		An employ has to					logation.		+
106		The claim needs							
107		Unfortunately the							
108		The employee ne	eas to split	this total to sho	w the original	value and the	e val amo	unt.	
109) / A T					ļ		-
110		VAT rate	17.50%					 	
111							ļ		
112				Actual Value	Vat Value				<u> </u>
113		Petrol	£10.00	£8.51	£1.49	=D113-D113	3/(100%+ \$ [J\$110)	
								<u> </u>	
113 114 115		Hotel	£235.00 £117.50	£200.00 £100.00	£35.00 £17.50				

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
116				=D1	15/(100%+\$D\$	110)				

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
1	Sł	now all f	formula						
2									
3		You can vie	ew all the form	ula on the worksh	neet by pressin	g Ctrl and `.			
4		The ' is the	left single quo	te usually found	on the key to le	eft of number 1			
5									
6		Press Ctrl	and ` to see th	e formula below.	(The screen m	ay look a bit o	dd.)		
7		Press the s	ame combinat	ion to see the ori	ginal view.				
8									
9		10	20	30					
10		30	40	70					
11		50	60	60					
12		70	80	30					

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
1	SI	JM usin	g names						
2									
3		You can us	se the names ty	/ped at the top of	columns or sid	de of rows in ca	alculations		
4		simply by t	yping the name	e into the formula	•				
5									
6		Try this exa	ample:						
7		Go to cell	C16 and then e	nter the formula	=SUM(jan)				
8		The result	will show.						
9		This formu	la can be copie	ed to D16 and E1	6, and the nam	es change to	eb and Mar.		
10									
11			Jan	Feb	Mar				
12		North	45	50	50				
13		South	30	25	35				
14		East	35	10	50				
15		West	20	50	5				
16		Total							
17									
18									
19		lf it does n							
20				en switched off o					
21		You can sv	vitch it on by us	sing Tools, Optic	ons, Calculatio	on, Accept Lat	oels in Form	ula.	



	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
1	In	stant Ch	narts						
2									
3		You can cr	eate a chart qu	ickly without hav	ing to use the o	chart button on			
4		the toolbar	by pressing th	e function key F1	1 whilst inside	a range of data	а.		
5									
6			Jan	Feb	Mar				
7		North	45	50	50				
8		South	30	25	35				
9		East	35	10	50				
10		West	20	50	5				
11									
12		Click anywhere inside the table above							
13		Then press	s F11.						

	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н
1	Fi	lename formu	ıla					
2								
3		There may be times	s when you nee	ed to insert the na	ame of the curr	ent workbook		
4		or worksheet in to a	i cell.					
5								
6		This can be done b	y using the CE	LL() function, she	own below.			
7		'file:///C:/windows/T	EMP/conv_ten	np/OO-14524417	17615.xls'#\$ F	ilename formu	la	
8		=CELL("filename")						
9								
10		The problem with the	<u> </u>	· _ ·	<u> </u>			
11		To just pick out the	workbook or w	orksheet name y	ou need to use	text functions.		
12								
13		To pick the Path.						
14		#VALUE!						
15		=MID(CELL("filena	me"),1,FIND("	[",CELL("filename	e"))-1)			
16								
17		To pick the Workb						
18		#VALUE!						
19		=MID(CELL("filename")	,FIND("[",CELL("fi	lename"))+1,FIND("]"	,CELL("filename"))	-FIND("[",CELL("fil	ename"))-1)	
20								
21		To pick the Works	heet name.					
22		#VALUE!						
23		=MID(CELL("filena	me"),FIND("]",	CELL("filename"))+1,255)			

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
1	Br	rackets	in formula						
2									
3		Sometimes	s you will need	to use brackets,	also known as	'braces'), in fo	ormula.		
4		This is to e	nsure that the	calculations are	performed in th	e order that yo	u need.		
5		The need f	or brackets oc	curs when you m	s with divide or	multiply.			
6									
7		Mathematio	cally speaking	the * and / are m	ore important tl	han + and			
8		The * and <i>i</i>	operations wi	ll be calculated b	efore + and				
9									
10		Example 1	: The wrong a	nswer!					
11									
12			10						
13			20						
14			2						
15			50	=C12+C13*C14					
16									
17				ct that 10 + 20 w					
18			And then 30 *	2 would equal 60)				
19									
20				he * is calculated		s the			
21				20 * 2 resulting in					
22			And then 10 +	40 resulting in 5	0				
23									
24									
25		Example 2	: The correct a	answer.					
26									
27			10						
28			20						
29			2						
30			60	=(C27+C28)*C29	9				
31									
32	-			ckets around (10	, ,	torms this			
33				ulation first, resul					
34			Then the 30 is	multipled by 2 re	esulting in 60				

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н
1	Ag	ge Calculation						
2								
3		You can calculate a persons	age based on t	their birthday and	l todays date.			
4		The calculation uses the DAT	EDIF() functio	n.				
5		The DATEDIF() is not docum			is in 2000.			
6		(Makes you wonder what else	e Microsoft forg	got to tell us!)				
7								
8		Birth date :	1-Jan-60					
9								
10		Years lived :	#NAME?	=DATEDIF(C8,1				
11		and the months :	#NAME?	=DATEDIF(C8,1				
12		and the days :	#NAME?	=DATEDIF(C8,1	FODAY(),"md")			
13								
14		You can put this all together i	n one calculati	on, which creates	s a text version			
15		#NAME?						
16		="Age is "&DATEDIF(C8,TODAY(),")	")&" Years, "&DA	TEDIF(C8,TODAY(),"y	m")&" Months and	"&DATEDIF(C8,TC	DAY(),"md")&"	Days"
17								
18								
19		Another way to calculate ag						
20		This method gives you an age			cimal places re	presenting the	months.	
21		If the age is 20.5, the .5 repre	sents 6 month	S.				
22								
23		Birth date :	1-Jan-60					
24								
25		Age is :	56.02	=(TODAY()-C23	3)/365.25			

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
1	A	utoSum	Shortcut	Key					
2									
3		Instead of	using the Autos	Sum button from	the toolbar,				
4		you can pre	ess Alt and = t	o achieve the sar	ne result.				
5									
6		Try it here							
7		Move to a l	plank cell in the	e Total row or col	umn, then pres	ss Alt and =.			
8		or							
9		Select a ro	w, column or a	Il cells and then p	oress Alt and =				
10									
11				Jan	Feb	Mar	Total		
12			North	10	50	90			
13			South	20	60	100			
14			East	30	70	200			
15			West	40	80	300			
16			Total						

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	
1		BS					-		
2									<u> </u>
3			Number	Absolute Value					
4			10	10	=ABS(C4)				
5			-10	10	=ABS(C5)				
6			1.25	1.25	=ABS(C6)				
7			-1.25	1.25	=ABS(C7)				
8									
9		What Does	s it Do ?						
10		This function	on calculates th	ne value of a num	ber, irrespectiv	/e of whether i	t is positive o	r negative.	
11									
12		Syntax							
13		=ABS(Cell	Address or Nu	mber)					
14									
15		Formatting							
16		The result v	will be shown a	as a number, no s	special formatti	ng is needed.			
17									
18		Example							
19			-	sed by a compan		chine which cu	ts timber.		
20				t timber to an exa	<u> </u>				
21				ere cut and then r		and the Astu	al Langth it de		
22 23			<u> </u>	ce between the F	<u> </u>		v		
23		an absolute		s cut too long or :	snon, the meas	surement need	s to be expre	sseu as	
24 25		an absolute							
25		Table 1 sh	ows the origina	l calculations					
27				e for Test 3 is sho	wn as negativ	which has a	knock on effe	ect	
28				r Percentage is c					
29				vood was too long		ercentage sho	uld still be ex	ressed	
30			as an absolute						
31									
32			Table 1						
33			Test Cut	Required Length	Actual Length	Difference	Error Percentage		
34			Test 1	120	120	0	0%		
35			Test 2	120	90	30	25%		
36			Test 3	120	150	-30	-25%		
37						=D36-E36			
38									
39		Table 2 sho	ows the same	data but using the	e =ABS() functi	on to correct th	ne calculation	IS.	
40									
41			Table 2						
42			Test Cut	Required Length	Actual Length	Difference	Error Percentage		
43			Test 1	120	120	0	0%		
44			Test 2	120	90	30	25%		
45			Test 3	120	150	30	25%		
46						ABS(D45-E45			
40					-	-ADO(D40-E40	7		

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	
1	A	DRESS	6							
2										
3				Type a colu	mn number :	2				
4					row number :	3				
5					sheet name :	Hello				
6										
7				\$B\$3	=ADDRESS	(F4,F3,1,TRU	E)			
8				B\$3	=ADDRESS	(F4,F3,2,TRU	E)			
9				\$B3	=ADDRESS	(F4,F3,3,TRU	E)			
10				B3	=ADDRESS	(F4,F3,4,TRU	E)			
11										
12				R3C2		(F4,F3,1,FAL				
13				R3C[2]		(F4,F3,2,FAL				
14				R[3]C2		(F4,F3,3,FAL				
15				R[3]C[2]	=ADDRESS	(F4,F3,4,FAL	SE)			
16										
17				Hello.\$B\$3		(F4,F3,1,TRU				
18				Hello.B\$3		(F4,F3,2,TRU				
19				Hello.\$B3		(F4,F3,3,TRU				
20				Hello.B3	=ADDRESS	(F4,F3,4,TRU	E,F5)			
21										
22		What Does								
23				a cell reference	e as a piece o	f text, based o	on a row ar	id column		
24		numbers gi								
25		i his type o	t tunction is	used in macro	os rather than	i on the actua	I worksneet			
26		C. mtax								
27		Syntax					othlow o			
28 29			· ·	ber,ColNumbe e normal row r			etivame)			
						1 10 10304.				
30				n 1 to 256, col	5 A 10 IV.					
31		The Absolu								
32				e will be in the						
33				e will be in the						
34		When 3 the reference will be in the form \$A1, only the column absolute.								
35		When 4 the reference will be in the form A1, neither col or row absolute.								
36		The A1orR	1C1 is eithe	er TRUE of FA	LSE.					
37		When TR	RUE the refe	erence will be	in the form A1	l, the normal s	style for cel	l addresses	·	
38		When FA	LSE the re	ference will be	in the form F	R1C1, the alte	rnative style	e of cell add	ress.	
39		The Sheet	Name is a p	iece of text to	be used as th	e worksheet	name in the	e reference.		
40		The Shee	etName doe	es not actually	have to exist.					

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	Ι
1	A	ND							
2									
3			Items	To Test	Result				
4			500	800	TRUE	=AND(C4>=100),D4>=100)		
5			500	25	FALSE	=AND(C5>=100			
6			25	500	FALSE	=AND(C6>=100			
7				12	TRUE	=AND(D7>=1,D			
8									
9		What Does	s It Do?						
10		This function	on tests two	or more co	nditions to	see if they are a	III true.		
11		It can be us	sed to test t	hat a series	s of number	s meet certain c	onditions.		
12						e falls between a			
13		Normally th	e AND() fu	nction woul	d be used i	n conjunction wi	th a function su	uch as =IF().	
14									
15		Syntax							
16		=AND(Tes							
17		Note that t	here can be	e up to 30 p	ossible test	S.			
18									
19		Formatting				-			
20		When used	by itself it	will show T	RUE or FAL	_SE.			
21									
22		Example 1							
23			· ·			nation results.			
24						red above avera	-		
25			0			hat each score is		-	
26		The result of	of TRUE is	shown for p	oupils who h	ave scored abo	ve average in a	all three exa	ms.
27									
28		Name	Maths	English	Physics	Passed			
29		Alan	80	75	85	TRUE			
30		Bob	50	30	40	FALSE			
31		Carol	60	70	50 95	FALSE TRUE			
32 33		David	90	85					
33		Eric	20 40	30 60	Absent	FALSE FALSE			
-		Fred			80 80				
35 36		Gail Harry	10 80	90 70	60	FALSE TRUE			
30			30	10	20	FALSE			
37	-	lan Janice	10	20	30	FALSE			
30									
40	-	=	AND(C38>=A		∠ອ:ຈບຈ38),D3 	8>=AVERAGE(\$D\$2 	∠Ⴘ.ֆDֆ38),E38>=A │		(9.9E930))
40		Averages	47	54	60				
41		Averages	47	04	00				

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
1	AF	REAS							
2									
3		Pink	Name	Age		Err:504	=AREAS(PeopleLists)		
4			Alan	18					
5			Bob	17					
6			Carol	20					
7									
8		Green	Name	Age					
9			David	20					
10			Eric	16					
11			Fred	19					
12									
13		What Does							
14					ermine whe	ther it is a si	ngle block of data, or whe	ther	
15			ple selectio						
16			gle block th						
17							iges selected.		
18		The functio	n is design	ed to be us	ed in macro	s.			
19									
20		Syntax							
21		=AREAS(F	RangeToTe	st)					
22									
23		Formatting							
24		The result v	will be show	/n as a num	iber.				
25									
26		Example							
27							ploured pink and green.		
28		These rang	es have be	en given th	e name Pe	opleLists.			
29	The =AREAS(PeopleLists) gives a result of 2 indicating that there are two separate selections which form the PeopleLists range.								
30		selections	which form	the Peoplel	_ists range.				
31									
32		Note							
33			ultiple rang						
34							rmal, then the Ctrl key		
35			own before						
36		When a Ra	inge Name	is created i	t will consid	ler both Pinl	and Green as being one	range.	

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		J	К	L	М	N
1	A١	/EF	RAGE											
2														
3				Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun	Average			
4			Temp	30	31	32	29	26	28	27	29	=AVERAG	E(D4:J4)	
5			Rain	0	0	0	4	6	3	1	2	=AVERAG		
6			-											
7				Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun	Average			
8			Temp	30		32	29	26	28	27	28.6667	=AVERAG	E(D8:J8)	
9			Rain	0		0	4	6	3	1	2.33333	=AVERAG	E(D9:J9)	
10														
11				Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun	Average			
12			Temp	30	No	32	29	26	28	27	28.6667	=AVERAG	E(D12:J12)	
13			Rain	0	Reading	0	4	6	3	1	2.33333	=AVERAG	GE(D13:J13)	
14														
15		Wha	t Does	It Do	?									
16		This	functio	n calc	ulates the	avera	ge fro	om a	a list (of nur	mbers.			
17		lf the	e cell is	blank	or contain	is text,	the	cell	will n	ot be	used in th	ne average	calculation.	
18		lf the	e cell co	ontains	s zero 0, tł	ne cell	will b	e in	clude	ed in t	the avera	ge calculati	on.	
19														
20		Synt												
21		=AV	ERAGE	E(Ran	ge1,Range	e2,Rar	nge3.	th	rougł	ו to R	lange30)			
22														
23		Forr	natting											
24		No s	pecial	format	tting is nee	eded.								
25														
26		Note												
27												ise =SUM()	to get the total	and
28		then	divide	by the	e count of t	he ent	ries ı	using	g =C	OUN	TA().			
29														
30				Mon	Tue						Average			
31			Temp	30	No	32	29	26	28	27	24.5714		1:J31)/COUNTA	
32			Rain	0	Reading	0	4	6	3	1	2	=SUM(D32	2:J32)/COUNTA	(D32:J32)
33					_			_	-	-				
34				Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri			Average			
35			Temp	30		32	29	26	28	27	28.6667		5:J35)/COUNTA	
36			Rain	0		0	4	6	3	1	2.33333	=SUM(D36	6:J36)/COUNTA	(D36:J36)
37														
38		_												
39		Furth	ner Usa	age										

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
1	BI	N2DEC							
2									
3			Binary Number	Decimal Equivalent					
4			0	0	=BIN2DEC	C(C4)			
5			1	1	=BIN2DEC	C(C5)			
6			10	2	=BIN2DEC				
7			11	3	=BIN2DEC				
8			111111111	511	=BIN2DEC				
9			1111111111	-1	=BIN2DEC	C(C9)			
10			1111111110	-2	=BIN2DEC	C(C10)			
11			1111111101	-3	=BIN2DEC				
12			100000000	-512	=BIN2DEC				
13			111111111111	Err:502	=BIN2DEC	C(C13)			
14									
15		What Does	s It Do ?						
16		This function	on converts a bin	ary number to decimation	al.				
17		Negative n	umbers are repre	esented using two's-c	omplement	notation.			
18									
19		Syntax							
20		=BIN2DEC	(BinaryNumber)						
21		The binary	number has a lin	nit of ten characters.					
22									
23		Formatting							
24		No special	formatting is nee	eded.					

		С	D	E	l F	G	H						
1 0	A B CEILING												
2													
3		Number	Raised Up										
4		2.1	3	=CEILING(C4,	1)								
5		1.5	2	=CEILING(C5,	/		-						
6		1.9	2	=CEILING(C6,	,		-						
7		20	30	=CEILING(C7,			-						
8		25	30	=CEILING(C8,			-						
9		40	60	=CEILING(C9,									
10				(00),									
11	What Does	s It Do ?											
12	This function	on rounds a ni	umber up to the	nearest multiple	e specified by th	ne user.							
13			·	•									
14	Syntax						-						
15		ValueToRour	nd,MultipleToRo	undUpTo)									
16			be a cell addres		'n.								
17													
18	Formatting	g											
19	No special	formatting is I	needed.										
20													
21	Example 1												
22	The followi	ng table was i	used by a estate	agent renting h	noliday apartme	nts.							
23			ted are only ava										
24													
25	function rou	When the customer supplies the number of days required in the property the =CEILING() function rounds it up by a multiple of 7 to calculate the number of full weeks to be billed.											
26													
27				Days To									
		-	Days Required	Be Billed									
28		Customer 1	3	7	=CEILING(D2								
29		Customer 2	4	7	=CEILING(D2	<u> </u>							
30		Customer 3	10	14	=CEILING(D3	0,7)							
31							_						
32													
33	Example 2						.,						
34						s to a constructio	on site.						
35			nire trucks to mo				-						
36	Each produ	act needs a pa	articular type of t	TUCK OF A fixed C	apacity.								
37 38	Table 1 act	oulates the m	umber of trucks i		ling the Unite T	Do Moved by							
38		ty of the truck											
40			on are not whole	numbers and t	he builder capr	ot hire just part							
40	of a truck.					lot nine just part							
41													
42		Table 1					-						
			Units To	Truck	Trucks								
44		Item	Be Moved	Capacity	Needed								
45		Bricks	1000	300	3.33	=D45/E45							
46		Wood	5000	600	8.33	=D46/E46							
47		Cement	2000	350	5.71	=D47/E47	+						
48													
49	Table 2 sho	ows how the =	CEILING() func	tion has been u	sed to round un	the result of	1						
50			umber, and thus										
51			,										
		Table 2					+						

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
53				Units To	Truck	Trucks				
			Item	Be Moved	Capacity	Needed				
54			Bricks	1000	300	4	=CEILING(D54/			
55			Wood	5000	600	9	=CEILING(D55/			
56			Cement	2000	350	6	=CEILING(D56/	E56,1)		
57										
58										
59		Example 3								
60			-			ulate the selling	price of an item.			
61				oducts by the bo						
62		The cost of	the item is ca	alculated by divid	ding the Box Co	st by the Box Q	uantity.			
63		The shopke	eeper always	wants the price	to end in 99 per	nce.				
64										
65		Table 1 sho	ows how just	a normal divisior	n results in varyi	ng Item Costs.				
66										
67		Table 1								
68		Item	Box Qnty	Box Cost	Cost Per Item					
69		Plugs	11	£20	1.81818	=D69/C69				
70		Sockets	7	£18.25	2.60714	=D70/C70				
71		Junctions	5	£28.10	5.62000	=D71/C71				
72		Adapters	16	£28	1.75000	=D72/C72				
73										
74										
75		Table 2 sho	ows how the =	=CEILING() func	tion has been u	sed to raise the	Item Cost to			
76		always end	in 99 pence.							
77										
78		Table 2								
79		Item	In Box	Box Cost	Cost Per Item	Raised Cost				
80		Plugs	11	£20	1.81818	1.99				
81		Sockets	7	£18.25	2.60714	2.99				
82		Junctions	5	£28.10	5.62000	5.99				
83		Adapters	16	£28	1.75000	1.99				
84						=INT(E83)+CE	EILING(MOD(E8	3,1),0.99)		
85										
86		Explanatio	n							
87		=INT(E83)			Calculates the					
88		=MOD(E83			Calculates the decimal part of the price.					
89			MOD(E83),0.	99)	Raises the decimal to 0.99					

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	
1	-	ELL	-				-		
2		_							
3			This is the cell and contents to test.	17.50%					
4									
5 6	-		The cell address. The column number.	\$D\$3	=CELL("ad =CELL("cd	ddress",D3)			
7	+		The row number.	4 3	=CELL("ro				
8			The actual contents of the cell.	0.175		intents",D3)			
9			The type of entry in the cell.	v	=CELL("ty	ne" D3)			
			Shown as b for blank, I for text, v for value.	•		pc ,20)			
10			The alignment of the cell. Shown as ' for left, ^ for centre, " for right.		=CELL("pr	efix" D3)			
10			Nothing is shown for numeric entries.			011, 20)			
11			The width of the cell.	12	=CELL("w	idth",D3)			
12			The number format fo the cell. (See the table shown below)	P2	=CELL("fo	rmat",D3)			
	-		Formatted for braces () on positive values.						
13			1 for yes, 0 for no.	0	=CELL("pa	arentheses",D3)			
14			Formatted for coloured negatives.	0	=CELL("co				
14			1 for yes, 0 for no.	, v					
15			The type of cell protection. 1 for a locked, 0 for unlocked.	1	=CELL("pr	otect",D3)			
16	-		The filename containing the cell.	'file:///C:/windov	s/TEMP/cc	nv temp/00-14	1 52441717	/ /615.xls'#\$/	L CELL
17						ename",D3)			
18		What Does							
19	-	This function	on examines a cell and displays information at	pout the content	s, position a	ind formatting.			
20 21	+	Syntax							
22			peOfInfoRequired",CellToTest)						
23			fInfoRequired is a text entry which must be su	rrounded with q	uotes " ".				
24									
25 26	_	Formatting	g formatting is needed.						
20		NU Special							
28	-	Codes use	d to show the formatting of the cell.						
29			, i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i						
30			Numeric Format	Code					
31 32	+		General 0	G F0					
33	-		u #.##0	,0					
34	+		0.00	,0 F2					
35			#,##0.00	,2					
36			\$#,##0_);(\$#,##0)	C0					
37			\$#,##0_);[Red](\$#,##0)	C0-					
38	-		\$#,##0.00_);(\$#,##0.00)	C2					
39 40	+		\$#,##0.00_);[Red](\$#,##0.00) 0%	C2- P0					
41			0.00%	P2					
42			0.00E+00	S2					
43			# ?/? or # ??/??	G					
44	_		m/d/yy or m/d/yy h:mm or mm/dd/yy.	D4					
45 46			d-mmm-yy or dd-mmm-yy d-mmm or dd-mmm	D1 D2					
40	+		mmm-yy	D2 D3					
48			mm/dd	D5					
49			h:mm AM/PM	D7					
50			h:mm:ss AM/PM	D6					
51	-		h:mm	D9					
52 53	-		h:mm:ss	D8					
53									
55		Example							
56			ng example uses the =CELL() function as part	t of a formula wh	nich extracts	the filename.			
57									
58	-	100.00	The name of the current file is :						
59		=MID(CELL('filename"),FIND("[",CELL("filename"))+1,FIND("]",CELL('	"filename"))-FIND("	,",CELL("filena	me"))-1)			

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	Ι	J	K	L	Μ	Ν	0	Р	Q	R	S	Т	U	V	W	Х
1	CH	AR																						
2																								
3				A	NSI	Nu	mber	Char	act	er														
4							65	Α				=CH	IAR	(G4)										
5							66	В				=CH	IAR	(G5)										
6							169	©				=CH	IAR	(G6)										
7																								
8			at Do																					
9			funct							umbe	r to	the o	char	acter	r it r	epres	sent	in th	e A	NSI				
10		char	acter	set	use	ed b	y Wi	ndow	s.															
11		_																						
12		Synt																						
13			HAR(I																					
14		The	Num	Iber	mu	ist b	be be	tweer	<u>ו 1</u> ו	and 2	55.													
15		_																						
16			natti					- 4																
17		Ine	resul	t Wil	DE I	ac	nara	cter v	vith	no sp	ec	iai to	rma	tting.										
18 19		Cyre -	mela																		<u> </u>			
20			mple follov	vino	io	o lio	tofo	11 255		mhor	~ ~	nd th		oroo	toro	thou	ron	rooo	at					
20			that																	l cha	raci	tore		
21			e wil									liay li	oi u	ispia	y 50			e spe	cia			lers,		
22		uies		i be		piay		5 a 51	nai	DOX.														
23		1		26		51	3	76	1	101	0	126	~	151		176	0	201	É	226	â	251	<u>^</u>	
25		2		27		52		77		102		127		152	~	177		202		227		252		
26		3		28		53		78		102		128		153		178		202		228		253		
27		4		29		54		79		104		129		154		179		200		229		254	-	
28		5		30		55		80		105		130		155		180		205		230		255		
29		6		31		56		81		106		131	•	156		181		206		231			5	
30		7		32		57		82		107	•	132	•	157		182	•	207		232				
31		8		33	!	58		83		108		133		158		183		208		233				
32		9		34	"	59	;	84		109	m	134	†	159		184		209	Ñ	234	ê			
22							-										-							
33		10		35	#	60	<	85	U	110	n	135	‡	160		185	1	210	Ò	235	ë			
34		11		36	\$	61	=	86	V	111	0	136	^	161	i	186	0	211	Ó	236	ì			
35		12		37		62	٧	87	W	112	р	137	‰	162	¢	187	»	212	Ô	237	í			
36		13		38		63		88		113		138		163		188		213		238				
37		14		39		64		89		114		139		164		189		214		239				
38		15		40	•	65		90		115		140		165		190		215		240				
39		16		41		66		91		116		141		166		191		216		241				
40		17		42		67		92		117		142		167		192		217		242				
41		18		43		68		93		118		143	•	168		193		218		243				
42		19		44		69		94		119		144		169		194		219		244				
43		20		45		70		95		120		145		170		195		220		245				
44		21		46		71		96		121	-	146		171		196		221		246				
45		22		47		72		97		122		147		172		197		222		247				
46		23		48		73		98		123	{	148		173		198		223		248				
47		24		49		74		99		124		149		174		199	-	224		249				
48		25		50	2	75	N	100	a	125	}	150	_	175		200	E	225	a	250	u	I		
49		Note																						
50 51		Note	e nber 3	20 ~	000	n n n n n	t ob a	N 00	tic	tha C	<u>^</u>			ohar		r								
51		INUIT	inel 3	o∠u	ues		I SHO	was	it iS	une S	PΑ		ΑR	Cildia	acte	ı.								

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	Cł	HOOSE								
2										
3			Index							
3			Value	Result						
4			1	Alan	=CHOOSE	(C4,"Alan"	,"Bob","Car	ol")		
5			3	Carol	=CHOOSE	E(C5,"Alan"	,"Bob","Car	ol")		
6			2	Bob	=CHOOSE	E(C6,"Alan"	,"Bob","Car	ol")		
7			3	18%		E(C7,10%,1				
8			1	10%	=CHOOSE	E(C8,10%,1	5%,18%)			
9			2	15%	=CHOOSE	E(C9,10%,1	5%,18%)			
10										
11										
12		What Does								
13		This function	on picks fro	m a list of o	ptions base	ed upon an	Index value	given to by	/ the user.	
14										
15		Syntax								
16		=CHOOSE	E(UserValue	e, Item1, Ite	m2, Item3 f	through to I	tem29)			
17										
18		Formatting								
19		No special	formatting i	s required.						
20										
21		Example								
22			ng table wa			medals for	athletes ta	king part in	a race.	
23			or each ath							
24			K() function				f each athle	te.		
25			OSE() then							
26			as been us							
27		the error of	#VALUE to	ο appear, dι	ue to the fac	ct the =CHC	DOSE() has	only three	items in it.	
28	ļ.,			_						
29		Name	Time	Position	Medal					
30		Alan	1:30	2	Silver				","Bronze"),"ur	
31		Bob	1:15	4	unplaced				","Bronze"),"ur	
32		Carol	2:45	1	Gold				","Bronze"),"ur	
33		David	1:05	5	unplaced				r","Bronze"),"ur	
34		Eric	1:20	3	Bronze		CHOOSE(D34	,"Gold","Silver	","Bronze"),"ur	placed")
35				=RANK(C	34,C30:C34	.)				

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
1	CI	EAN							
2									
3			Dirty Text	Clean Text					
4			Hello	Hello	=CLEAN(C	C4)			
5			Hello	Hello	=CLEAN(C	C5)			
6			Hello	Hello	=CLEAN(C	C6)			
7									
8		What Does							
9		This function	on removes a	ny nonprintal	ble characte	ers from tex	t.		
10		These non	printing chara	acters are ofte	en found in	data which	has been ir	nported	
11		from other	systems suc	h as databas	e imports fr	om mainfra	mes.		
12									
13		Syntax							
14		=CLEAN(T	extToBeClea	ined)					
15									
16		Formatting	9						
17		No special	formatting is	needed. The	result will s	show as nor	mal text.		

	A B	С	D	E		F	G	Н		I	J	K
1	CODE											
2												
3		Letter	ANSI Code									
4		А	65	=CODE	(C4)							
5		В	66	=CODE								
6		С	67	=CODE								
7		а	97	=CODE								
8		b	98	=CODE								
9		С	99	=CODE								
10		Alan	65	=CODE								
11		Bob	66	=CODE								
12		Carol	67	=CODE	(C12)							
13												
14	What Doe											
15		on shows th	ne ANSI value	of a sing	le chara	acter, or	the first c	haracter i	n a piec	e		
16	of text.											
17			et is used by V	Windows	to ident	ify each	keyboard	characte	r by usi	ng		
18	a unique n		<u> </u>									
19	There are	255 charac	ters in the AN	SI set.								
20												
21	Syntax	<u> </u>										
22	=CODE(T	ext)										
23												
24	Formattin						<u> </u>					
25	No specia	formatting	is needed, the	e result wi	ill be sh	own as	a number	between	1 and 2	55.		
26												
27	Example											
28	See the ex		REQUENCY									
29		00 54		101 . 4	100	454	470 0		000	054		
30		26 51			126 ~	151 —	176 °		226 â	251 (-	
31		27 52			127 🖭	152 ~	177 ±		227 <mark>ã</mark>	252 i		
32 33	3	28 53			128 €	153 ™	178 ²		228 <mark>ä</mark>	253 ý		
33		29 54			129	154 š	179 ³ 180 1		229 å	254		
35	5	30 55 31 56			130, 131	155 >			230 æ	255 <mark>j</mark>	<u> </u>	
36		31 56			131 J 132 "	156 œ 157 📄			231 <mark>ç</mark> 232 è			
37	7	32 57				157 ⊫ 158 ž	182 ¶ 183 ·		232 e 233 é			
38	8	33 ! 58 34 " 59			133 134 <mark>†</mark>	158 Z 159 Ÿ						
38 39	9 10	34 " 59 35 # 60			134 T 135 ‡	160	184 185 ¹		234 <mark>ê</mark> 235 <mark>ë</mark>			
40		35 # 60 · 36 \$ 61 ·			135 + 136 ^		185 °		235 e 236 ì			
40		36 \$ 61 37 % 62			136 137 ‰	161 i 162 ¢			236 i 237 í			
41		37 % 62 3 38 & 63			137 ‰ 138 <mark>Š</mark>	162 ¢	187 » 188 ¼		237 1 238 î			
42		38 a 63			138 5	163 £	189 1/2		238 i 239 ï			
43		40 (65	_		140 Œ	164 ¤ 165 ¥	189 /2 190 ³ ⁄4		239 I 240 ð			
44		40 (65 /			140 🗠	165 + 166	190 74 191 ¿		240 0 241 ñ			
45		41) 60			141 <u>~</u> 142 Ž	166 ; 167 §	191 Z 192 À		241 n 242 ò			
40		42 67 43 + 68			142 Z	167 <u></u> 168	192 A 193 Á		242 0 243 ó			
48		44, 69			143 🕋	169 ©	193 A 194 Â		243 0 244 ô			
49		44, 09			145 '	170 ª	194 A 195 Ã		244 0 245 õ			
50		46. 71			146 '	170 171 «	195 A 196 Ä		245 0 246 ö			
51		47 / 72			140 147 "	172 ¬	190 A 197 Å		240 0 247 ÷			
52		48 0 73			148 "	173 -	197 A 198 Æ		248 ø			
53		49 1 74			149 •	173 - 174 ®	198 AL 199 Ç		248 Ø 249 ù			
54		50 2 75			150 -	175	200 È		249 u 250 ú			
55	20			.20		113	200 L	220 a i	200 u			
55		1	1					1				

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G
1	С	OMBIN					
2							
3			Pool Of Items	Items In A Group	Possible Groups		
4			4	2	6	=COMBIN(C4,D4)	
5			4	3	4	=COMBIN(C5,D5)	
6			26	2	325	=COMBIN(C6,D6)	
7							
8		What Does	s It Do ?				
9				ighest number of comb	inations available	based upon	
10		a fixed nun	nber of items.				
11		The interna	al order of the com	bination does not matte	er, so AB is the sa	me as BA.	
12							
13		Syntax					
14		=COMBIN	(HowManyItems,G	roupSize)			
15							
16		Formatting					
17		No special	formatting is requi	red.			
18							
19							
20		Example 1					
21				possible number of pair	s of letters availab	е	
22		from the fo	ur characters ABC	D.			
23			-		-		
24			Total Characters	Group Size	Combinations		
25			4	2	6	=COMBIN(C25,D25)
26			-	-			
27			The proof !	The four letters :			
28				Pair 1	AB		
29	-			Pair 2	AC		
30				Pair 3	AD		
31				Pair 4	BC		
32	_			Pair 5	BD		
33	-			Pair 6	CD		
34	-	F					
35		Example 2		n e celeur echeres fer	a navy office		
36	-			n a colour scheme for a		in any achoma	
37	-		colours schemes	olours to work with, but		in any scheme.	
38 39	-	пом тапу					
40	-		Available Colours	Colours Per Scheme	Totals Schemes		
40	-		5	3	10tais Schemes	=COMBIN(C41,D41)
41	+		5	3	10		/
42			The colours				
43			Red				
44			Green				
45	-		Blue				
40	\vdash		Yellow				
48	+		Black				
40	+						
50	1		Scheme 1	Scheme 2	Scheme 3	Scheme 4	Scheme 5
51	1		Red	Red	Red	Red	Red
52	+		Green	Green	Green	Blue	Blue
53	-		Blue	Yellow	Black	Yellow	Black
54	-						
55	-		Scheme 6	Scheme 7	Scheme 8	Scheme 9	Scheme 10
56	-		Green	Green	Green	Blue	??????
00	1	1		0.001		5.00	

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G
57			Blue	Blue	Yellow	Yellow	
58			Yellow	Black	Black	Black	

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	Ι
1	C	ONCATE	ENATE						
2									
3			Name 1	Name 2	Concatenated Text				
4			Alan	Jones	AlanJones	=CONCATENAT	E(C4,D4)		
5			Bob	Williams	BobWilliams	=CONCATENAT	E(C5,D5)		
6			Carol	Davies		=CONCATENAT	· · ·		
7			Alan	Jones		=CONCATENAT			
8			Bob	Williams	Williams, Bob	=CONCATENAT	E(D8,", ",C8	3)	
9			Carol	Davies	Davies, Carol	=CONCATENAT	E(D9,", ",C9)	
10									
11		What Does							
12		This function	on joins sep	arate piece	s of text into one item	1.			
13									
14		Syntax							
15					ext3Text30)				
16		Up to thirty	pieces of te	ext can be j	pined.				
17									
18		Formatting							
19		No special	formatting i	s needed, t	he result will be show	n as normal text.			
20									
21		Note							
22		You can ac	hieve the s	ame result	by using the & opera	tor.			
23					-				
24			Name 1	Name 2	Concatenated Text				
25			Alan	Jones		=C25&D25			
26			Bob	Williams	BobWilliams				
27			Carol	Davies	CarolDavies				
28			Alan	Jones		=C28&" "&D28			
29			Bob	Williams		=D29&", "&C29			
30			Carol	Davies	Davies, Carol	=D30&", "&C30			

I CONVERT Amount To Converting To Converting To Converting To Converting To Converting To Converting To Converted Amount Converted Amount 4 1 1 1 0 Converting To Converted Amount Converted Amount 5 1 1 1 0 2.54 =CONVERT(C4.D4.E4) 6 1 yd m 0.9144 =CONVERT(C5.D6.E5) 7 1 4 -CONVERT(C5.D6.E6) =CONVERT(C5.D6.E6) 8 1 yr day 385.25 =CONVERT(C5.D9.E9) 10 1.5 hr mn 9.0 =CONVERT(C1.D.10.E10) 11 0.5 mn sec 30 =CONVERT(C1.D.10.E10) 11 0.5 mn sec 30 =CONVERT(C1.D.10.E10) 12 What Does It Do ?		A B	С	D	E	F	G	Н
2 Amount To Converting To Converting From Converting To Amount Converting Amount Converting Amount CONVERT(C4, D4, E4) 4 1 1 in cm 2.54 =CONVERT(C4, D4, E4) 5 1 1 ft m 0.3048 =CONVERT(C4, D4, E4) 6 1 yd m 0.9144 =CONVERT(C6, D6, E6) 7 1 day hr 24 =CONVERT(C6, D6, E6) 8 1 yr day hr 24 =CONVERT(C10, D10, E10) 10 1.5 hr mn 90 =CONVERT(C10, D10, E10) 11 0.5 mn sec 30 =CONVERT(C11, D11, E11) 12 Ha different type of unit, such as inches to Centimetres. Intermitting Intermitting Intermitting 14 Formatting Intermitting Intermitting Intermitting Intermitting 15 Intermitting Intermitting Intermitting Intermitting Intermitting Intermitting Interm	1							
3 Amount To Converting To Converting To Converting Amount Converting Amount Converting Amount 4 1 in cm 2.54 =CONVERT(C4,D4,E4) 5 1 tf m 0.3048 =CONVERT(C4,D4,E4) 6 1 yd m 0.9144 =CONVERT(C6,D6,E6) 7 1 day hr 2.4 =CONVERT(C6,D8,E6) 9 1 day hr 2.4 =CONVERT(C1,D,D1,E10) 9 1 bay hr m 90 =CONVERT(C1,D,D1,E11) 10 0.5 hr mn sec 30 =CONVERT(C1,D,D1,E11) 11 wat Do ? in a different type of unit, such as inches to Centimetres. in a different type of unit, such as inches to Centimetres. in a different type of unit, such as inches to Centimetres. in a different type of unit, such as inches to Centimetres. in a different type of unit, such as inches to Centimetres. in a different type of unit, such as inches to Centimetres. in a different type of unit, such as inches to Centimetres. in a different type of unit, such as inches to Centimetres. in a different type of unit, such as inches	-							
J To Convert From To Amount 4 1 in cm 2.54 =CONVERT(C4.D4,E4) 5 1 ft m 0.3048 =CONVERT(C4.D4,E4) 6 1 yd m 0.9144 =CONVERT(C5.D5,E5) 6 1 yd m 0.9144 =CONVERT(C8.D8,E8) 7 1 day hr 24 =CONVERT(C10,D10,E10) 11 0.5 mn sec 30 =CONVERT(C11,D11,E11) 12 What Does It Do ?	2		Amount	Converting	Converting	Converted		
4 1 In cm 2.54 =CONVERT(C3, D4, E3) 5 1 ft m 0.3048 =CONVERT(C3, D5, E3) 6 1 yd m 0.9144 =CONVERT(C8, D6, E6) 7 1 yd m 0.9144 =CONVERT(C8, D6, E6) 8 1 yr day s52.55 =CONVERT(C8, D6, E6) 9 1 day hr 24 =CONVERT(C1, D0, D6, E1) 11 0.5 mr mn 90 =CONVERT(C1, D1, D1, E11) 12 in a different type of unit, such as inches to Centimetres. in a different type of unit, such as inches to Centimetres. in a different type of unit, such as inches to Centimetres. 16 in a different type of unit, such as inches to Centimetres. in a different type of unit, such as inches to Centimetres. in a different type of unit, such as inches to Centimetres. 17 Syntax in a different type of unit, such as inches to Centimetres. in a different type of unit, such as inches to Centimetres. in a different type of unit, such as inches to Centimetres. 18 =CONVERT(AmountToConvertFrom, UnitToConvertFrom, UnitTo	3							
6 1 ft m 0.3048 =CONVERT(C6, D6, E6) 6 1 yd m 0.9144 =CONVERT(C6, D6, E6) 7 1 day hr 24 =CONVERT(C6, D6, E6) 8 1 yr day hr 24 =CONVERT(C6, D6, E6) 9 1.5 hr mn 90 =CONVERT(C10, D10, E10) 11 0.5 mn sec 30 =CONVERT(C11, D10, E10) 12 m a different type of unit, such as Inches to Centimetres. = =CONVERT(C11, D11, E11) 13 What Does It Do? = = = = 14 This function converts a value measure in one type of unit, to the same value expressed = = 15 in a different type of unit, such as Inches to Centimetres. = = = 16 No special formatting is needed. = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =	4						=CONVER	RT(C4.D4.E4)
6 1 yd m 0.9144 =CONVERT(C6,D6,E6) 7 1 day hr 24 =CONVERT(C8,D8,E8) 9 1 day hr 24 =CONVERT(C8,D8,E8) 9 1.5 hr mn 90 =CONVERT(C1,D10,E10) 11 0.5 mn sec 30 =CONVERT(C1,D10,E10) 12 What Does It Do ? =CONVERT(C1,D10,E10) =CONVERT(C1,D11,E11) =CONVERT(C1,D11,E11) 13 What Does It Do ? =CONVERT(C3,D2,C3,C3,C3,C3,C3,C3,C3,C3,C3,C3,C3,C3,C3,			-					
8 1 yr day 365.25 =CONVERT(C8,D8,E8) 9 9 1.5 hr mn 24 =CONVERT(C8,D8,E8) =CONVERT(C1,D10,E10) 11 0.5 mn sec 30 =CONVERT(C1,D10,E10) 12 What Does It Do ?								
9 1 day hr 24 =CONVERT(C9,D3,E9) 10 1.5 hr mn 90 =CONVERT(C10,D10,E10) 11 0.5 mn sec 30 =CONVERT(C10,D10,E10) 12 In a different type of unit, such as Inches to Centimetres. In a different type of unit, such as Inches to Centimetres. In a different type of unit, such as Inches to Centimetres. 16 In a different type of unit, such as Inches to Centimetres. In a different type of unit, such as Inches to Centimetres. In a different type of unit, such as Inches to Centimetres. 17 Syntax Intervent to the same value expressed Intervent to the same value expressed 18 =CONVERT(AmountToConvert, UnitToConvertFrom, UnitToConvertTo) Intervent to the same value expressed 20 Formatting Intervent to the weight Intervent to the weight 21 No special formatting is needed. Intervent to the weight Intervent to the weight 23 Example Intervent to the same value expressed Intervent to the weight 24 The following table was used by an Import / Exporting company to convert the weight Intervent to the weight 24<	7							
10 1.5 hr mn 90 =CONVERT(C10,D10,E10) 11 0.5 mn sec 30 =CONVERT(C11,D11,E11) 13 What Does it Do ?	8		1	yr	day	365.25	=CONVER	RT(C8,D8,E8)
11 0.5 mn sec 30 =CONVERT(C11,D11,E11) 12 This function converts a value measure in one type of unit, to the same value expressed in a different type of unit, such as Inches to Centimetres. Image: Convert a value expressed 16 Image: Convert a value expressed Image: Convert a value expressed Image: Convert a value expressed 17 Syntax Image: Convert a value expressed Image: Convert a value expressed 18 =CONVERT(AmountToConvert,UnitToConvertFrom,UnitToConvertTo) Image: Convert a value expressed 20 Formatting Image: Convert a value expressed Image: Convert a value expressed 21 No special formatting is needed. Image: Convert a value expressed Image: Convert a value expressed 23 Example Image: Convert a value expressed and size of packages from old style UK measuring system to European system. Image: Convert a value expressed 24 The following table was used by an Import / Exporting company to convert the weight Image: Convert a value expressed 25 and size of packages from old style UK measuring system to European system. Image: Convert a value expressed 26 Image: Convert and system to European system. Image: Convert and system to European system. 26 <td< td=""><td>9</td><td></td><td>1</td><td>day</td><td>hr</td><td>24</td><td>=CONVER</td><td>RT(C9,D9,E9)</td></td<>	9		1	day	hr	24	=CONVER	RT(C9,D9,E9)
12 What Does It Do ? 13 What Does It Do ? 14 This function converts a value measure in one type of unit, to the same value expressed 15 in a different type of unit, such as Inches to Centimetres. 16 syntax 17 Syntax 18 =CONVERT(AmountToConvert, UnitToConvertFrom, UnitToConvertTo) 19 Formatting 20 Formatting 21 No special formatting is needed. 22 Example 24 The following table was used by an Import / Exporting company to convert the weight 25 and size of packages from old style UK measuring system to European system. 26 Pounds Ounces 27 Pounds Ounces 28 Weight 3 2.3530101 29 =CONVERT(D28,"Ibm","kg")+CONVERT(E28,"ozm","kg") 31 Erect Inches Metres 32 Height 12 6 3.81 33 Length 8 3 2.5146 34 Width 5 2 1.5748 35 =CONVERT(D34, "ft","m")+CONVERT(E34, "in","m			1.5	hr	mn	90		
13 What Does It Do ? Image: Construction converts a value measure in one type of unit, to the same value expressed 14 This function converts a value measure in one type of unit, to the same value expressed 16 in a different type of unit, such as Inches to Centimetres. 17 Syntax 18 = CONVERT(AmountToConvert, UnitToConvertFrom, UnitToConvertTo) 19			0.5	mn	sec	30	=CONVER	RT(C11,D11,E11)
14 This function converts a value measure in one type of unit, to the same value expressed 15 in a different type of unit, such as Inches to Centimetres. 16 Syntax 17 Syntax 18 =CONVERT(AmountToConvert,UnitToConvertFrom,UnitToConvertTo) 19								
15 in a different type of unit, such as Inches to Centimetres.								
16 Syntax 17 Syntax 18 =CONVERT(AmountToConvert,UnitToConvertFrom,UnitToConvertTo) 19 Formatting 20 Formatting 21 No special formatting is needed. 22 Image: State of the st						the same v	alue expre	ssed
17 Syntax =CONVERT(AmountToConvert,UnitToConvertFrom,UnitToConvertTo) 18 =CONVERT(AmountToConvert,UnitToConvertFrom,UnitToConvertTo) 19		in a different type	of unit, such	as Inches to C	Centimetres.			
18 =CONVERT(AmountToConvert,UnitToConvertFrom,UnitToConvertTo) 19 Formatting 20 Formatting is needed. 21 No special formatting is needed. 22 Example 23 Example 24 The following table was used by an Import / Exporting company to convert the weight 25 and size of packages from old style UK measuring system to European system. 26 Pounds Ounces 27 Pounds Ounces 28 Weight 5 3 29 =CONVERT(D28,"Ibm","kg")+CONVERT(E28,"ozm","kg") 30 =CONVERT(D28,"Ibm","kg")+CONVERT(E28,"ozm","kg") 31 Feet Inches 32 Height 12 6 3.81 33 Length 8 3 2.5146 34 Width 5 2 1.5748 35 =CONVERT(D34,"ft","m")+CONVERT(E34,"in","m") 36 This is a list of all the possible abbreviations which can be used to denote measuring systems. 39 Image: Statute mile mi 40 Weight & Mass Image: Statute mile m								
19 Formatting Image: constraint of the second				t LlaitTe Coas	ut⊑rom Unit∓oΩ			
20 Formatting Image: Construct of the second s			untroconver	t,Unit i oConve	I From, Unit I oC	onventio)		
21 No special formatting is needed.		Eormatting						
22 Example			ting is neede	d				
23 Example Image: constraint of the second sec			ling is needed	u.				
24 The following table was used by an Import / Exporting company to convert the weight 25 and size of packages from old style UK measuring system to European system. 26 Pounds Ounces 27 Pounds Ounces 28 Weight 5 3 29 =CONVERT(D28,"lbm","kg")+CONVERT(E28,"ozm","kg") 30 =CONVERT(D28,"lbm","kg")+CONVERT(E28,"ozm","kg") 31 = Feet Inches 32 Height 12 6 3.81 33 = Length 8 3 2.5146 34 Width 5 2 1.5748 35 = =CONVERT(D34,"ft","m")+CONVERT(E34,"in","m") 36 = = = 37 Abbreviations = = 38 This is a list of all the possible abbreviations which can be used to denote measuring systems. 39 = = = 41 Gram g Meter m 42 Kilogram kg Statute mile mi 43 Slug sg Nautica		Example						
25 and size of packages from old style UK measuring system to European system. 26 Pounds Ounces Kilograms 27 Weight 5 3 2.3530101 29 =CONVERT(D28,"lbm","kg")+CONVERT(E28,"ozm","kg") 30 =CONVERT(D28,"lbm","kg")+CONVERT(E28,"ozm","kg") 31 Feet Inches Metres 32 Height 12 6 3.81 33 Length 8 3 2.5146 34 Width 5 2 1.5748 35 =CONVERT(D34,"ft","m")+CONVERT(E34,"in","m") 36 =CONVERT(D34,"ft","m")+CONVERT(E34,"in","m") 37 Abbreviations = = 38 This is a list of all the possible abbreviations which can be used to denote measuring systems. 39 = = = 40 Weight & Mass Distance = 41 Gram g Meter m 42 Kilogram kg Statute mile mi 43 Slug sg Nautical mile Nmi 44 Po			e was used b	v an Import / I	Exporting compa	any to conve	ert the weig	ht
26 Pounds Ounces Kilograms 27 Weight 5 3 2.3530101 29 =CONVERT(D28,"lbm,"kg")+CONVERT(E28,"ozm","kg") 30 =CONVERT(D28,"lbm,"kg")+CONVERT(E28,"ozm","kg") 31 Feet Inches Metres 32 Height 12 6 3.81 33 Length 8 3 2.5146 34 Width 5 2 1.5748 35 =CONVERT(D34,"ft","m")+CONVERT(E34,"in","m") 36 =CONVERT(D34,"ft","m")+CONVERT(E34,"in","m") 36 =CONVERT(D34,"ft","m")+CONVERT(E34,"in","m") 37 Abbreviations =CONVERT(D34,"ft","m")+CONVERT(E34,"in","m") 38 This is a list of all the possible abbreviations which can be used to denote measuring systems. 39								
27 Pounds Ounces Kilograms 28 Weight 5 3 2.3530101 29 =CONVERT(D28,"lbm","kg")+CONVERT(E28,"ozm","kg") 30 Feet Inches Metres 31 Feet Inches Metres 32 Height 12 6 3.81 33 Length 8 3 2.5146 34 Width 5 2 1.5748 35 =CONVERT(D34,"ft","m")+CONVERT(E34,"in","m") 36 36 =CONVERT(D34,"ft","m")+CONVERT(E34,"in","m") 36 37 Abbreviations = = 38 This is a list of all the possible abbreviations which can be used to denote measuring systems. 39 = = = 40 Weight & Mass Distance = 41 Gram g Meter m 42 Kilogram kg Statute mile mi 43 Slug sg Nautical mile mi 44 Pound mass lbm Inch in		==== == p====,	<u></u>					
28 Weight 5 3 2.3530101 29 =CONVERT(D28,"lbm","kg")+CONVERT(E28,"ozm","kg") 30 Feet Inches Metres 31 Feet Inches Metres 32 Height 12 6 3.81 33 Length 8 3 2.5146 34 Width 5 2 1.5748 35 =CONVERT(D34,"ft","m")+CONVERT(E34,"in","m") 36 36 =CONVERT(D34,"ft","m")+CONVERT(E34,"in","m") 36 37 Abbreviations =CONVERT(D34,"ft","m")+CONVERT(E34,"in","m") 36 = = = 37 Abbreviations = = 38 This is a list of all the possible abreviations which can be used to denote measuring systems. 39 40 Weight & Mass Distance = 41 Gram g Mater mi 42 Kilogram kg Statute mile mi 43 Stag Statute mile mi <td>27</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Pounds</td> <td>Ounces</td> <td>Kilograms</td> <td></td> <td></td>	27			Pounds	Ounces	Kilograms		
30FeetInchesMetres31Height1263.8132Height1263.8133Length832.514634Width521.574835CONVERT(D34,"ft","m")+CONVERT(E34,"in","m")36CONVERT(D34,"ft","m")+CONVERT(E34,"in","m")37AbbreviationsCONVERT(D34,"ft","m")+CONVERT(E34,"in","m")38This is a list of all the possible abbreviations which can be used to denote measuring systems.39ControlControl40Weight & MassDistance41Gramg42Kilogramkg43Slugsg44Pound massIbm1nchin45U (atomic mass)u46Ounce massozm47Angstromang48TimePica (1/72 in.)49Yearyr50Dayday51Hourhr52Minutemn	28		Weight	5	3			
31Image: second sec	29			=CON	VERT(D28,"lbm	","kg")+CON	VERT(E28	3,"ozm","kg")
32Height1263.8133Length832.514634Width521.574835=CONVERT(D34,"ft","m")+CONVERT(E34,"in","m")36=CONVERT(D34,"ft","m")+CONVERT(E34,"in","m")36=CONVERT(D34,"ft","m")+CONVERT(E34,"in","m")36=CONVERT(D34,"ft","m")+CONVERT(E34,"in","m")36=CONVERT(D34,"ft","m")+CONVERT(E34,"in","m")37Abbreviations38This is a list of all the possible abbreviations which can be used to denote measuring systems.3940Weight & Mass41Gramg42Kilogramkg43Slugsg44Pound massIbmInchin45U (atomic mass)u46Ounce massozm47Angstrom48TimePica (1/72 in.)49Yearyr50Dayday51Hourhr52Minutemn	30							
33Length832.514634Width521.574835=CONVERT(D34, "ft", "m")+CONVERT(E34, "in", "m")36=CONVERT(D34, "ft", "m")+CONVERT(E34, "in", "m")37Abbreviations=38This is a list of all the possible abbreviations which can be used to denote measuring systems.39==40Weight & MassDistance41Gramg42Kilogramkg43Slugsg44Pound massIbm45U (atomic mass)u46Ounce massozm47Angstromang48TimePica (1/72 in.)49YearYr50Dayday51Hourhr52Minutemn				Feet	Inches	Metres		
34Width521.574835=CONVERT(D34,"ft","m")+CONVERT(E34,"in","m")36=CONVERT(D34,"ft","m")+CONVERT(E34,"in","m")37Abbreviations38This is a list of all the possible abbreviations which can be used to denote measuring systems.39=40Weight & Mass41Gramg42Kilogramkg43Slugsg44Pound massIbm45U (atomic mass)u46Ounce massozm47Angstromang48TimePica (1/72 in.)49Yearyr50Dayday51Hourhr52Minutemn			Height					
35Image: Second Sec								
36AbbreviationsImage: Second se			Width					
37AbbreviationsImage: selection of all the possible abbreviations which can be used to denote measuring systems.38This is a list of all the possible abbreviations which can be used to denote measuring systems.39Image: selection of all the possible abbreviations which can be used to denote measuring systems.39Image: selection of all the possible abbreviations which can be used to denote measuring systems.39Image: selection of all the possible abbreviations which can be used to denote measuring systems.39Image: selection of all the possible abbreviations which can be used to denote measuring systems.40Image: selection of all the possible abbreviations which can be used to denote measuring systems.41Gramg42Kilogramkg43Slugsg44Pound masslbm44Pound masslbm10Inchin44Pound massu45U (atomic mass)u46Ounce massozm47Image: selection of all the possible abbreviationang48TimePica (1/72 in.)Pica49Yearyr50DaydayPressure51HourhrPascalPa52MinutemnAtmosphereatm				=C(ONVERT(D34,"f	t","m")+COI	VERT(E34	1,"in","m")
38This is a list of all the possible abbreviations which can be used to denote measuring systems.39Meight & MassDistanceImage: Colspan="4">Colspan="4"Colspan="4">Colspan="4"Colspan="4">Colspan="4"Colspan="4"FootColspan="4"FootColspan= 4<								
39Weight & MassDistance40Weight & MassMeterm41GramgMeterm42KilogramkgStatute milemi43SlugsgNautical mileNmi44Pound massIbmInchin45U (atomic mass)uFootft46Ounce massozmYardyd47Angstromang48TimePica (1/72 in.)Pica49Yearyr50DaydayPressure51HourhrPascalPa52MinutemnAtmosphereatm			the receible	abbra viationa	which can be up	ad to donot		
40Weight & MassImage: segee segres s					which can be us			y systems.
41GramgMeterm42KilogramkgStatute milemi43SlugsgNautical mileNmi44Pound massIbmInchin45U (atomic mass)uFootft46Ounce massozmYardyd47Angstromang48Time-Pica (1/72 in.)Pica49Yearyr50DaydayPressure-51HourhrPascalPa52MinutemnAtmosphereatm		Woight & Mass			Distanco			
42KilogramkgStatute milemi43SlugsgNautical mileNmi44Pound massIbmInchin45U (atomic mass)uFootft46Ounce massozmYardyd47Angstromang48TimePica (1/72 in.)Pica49Yearyr50DaydayPressure-51HourhrPascalPa52MinutemnAtmosphereatm			a			m		
43SlugsgNautical mileNmi44Pound massIbmInchin45U (atomic mass)uFootft46Ounce massozmYardyd47Angstromang48TimePica (1/72 in.)Pica49Yearyr50DaydayPressure51HourhrPascalPa52MinutemnAtmosphereatm								
44Pound massIbmInchin45U (atomic mass)uFootft46Ounce massozmYardyd47Angstromang48TimePica (1/72 in.)Pica49YearyrFootFoot50DaydayPressureFoot51HourhrPascalPa52MinutemnAtmosphereatm								
45U (atomic mass)uFootft46Ounce massozmYardyd47Angstromang48TimePica (1/72 in.)Pica49Yearyr50DaydayPressure-51HourhrPascalPa52MinutemnAtmosphereatm								
46Ounce massozmYardyd47Angstromang48TimePica (1/72 in.)Pica49Yearyr-50DaydayPressure51HourhrPascalPa52MinutemnAtmosphereatm								
47Angstromang48TimePica (1/72 in.)Pica49YearyrPica (1/72 in.)Pica50DaydayPressurePa51HourhrPascalPa52MinutemnAtmosphereatm		,						
48TimePicaPica (1/72 in.)Pica49Yearyr50DaydayPressure51HourhrPascalPa52MinutemnAtmosphereatm								
49YearyrImage: Constraint of the second sec		Time			-			
50DaydayPressure51HourhrPascalPa52MinutemnAtmosphereatm			yr					
51HourhrPascalPa52MinutemnAtmosphereatm					Pressure	1		
52 Minute mn Atmosphere atm			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			Pa		
	53	Second	sec		mm of Mercury	mmHg		

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н
54								
55		Temperature			Liquid			
56		Degree Celsius	С		Teaspoon	tsp		
57		Degree Fahrenhei	F		Tablespoon	tbs		
58		Degree Kelvin	K		Fluid ounce	OZ		
59					Cup	cup		
60		Force			Pint	pt		
61		Newton	N		Quart	qt		
62		Dyne	dyn		Gallon	gal		
63		Pound force	lbf		Liter			
64								
65		Energy			Power			
66		Joule	J		Horsepower	HP		
67		Erg	e		Watt	W		
68		Thermodynamic						
		calorie	С					
69		IT calorie	cal		Magnetism			
70		Electron volt	eV		Tesla	Т		
71		Horsepower-hour	HPh		Gauss	ga		
72		Watt-hour	Wh					
73		Foot-pound	flb					
74		BTU	BTU					
75								
76								
77		These characters		•				
78		Using " c " as a pre	fix to meters	"m" will allow	centimetres "cn	<code>ı" to be calc</code>	ulated.	
79								
80		Prefix	Multiplier	Abbreviation		Prefix	Multiplier	Abbreviation
81		exa	1.00E+18	E		deci	1.00E-01	d
82		peta	1.00E+15	Р		centi	1.00E-02	С
83		tera	1.00E+12	Т		milli	1.00E-03	m
84		giga	1.00E+09	G		micro	1.00E-06	u
85		mega	1.00E+06	М		nano	1.00E-09	n
86		kilo	1.00E+03	k		pico	1.00E-12	р
87		hecto	1.00E+02	h		femto	1.00E-15	f
88		dekao	1.00E+01	е		atto	1.00E-18	а

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	C	ORREL								
2										
3				Table 1			Tab	le 2		
4			Month	Avg Temp	Air Cond Sales		Advertising Costs	Sales		
5			Jan	20	100		£2,000	£20,000		
6			Feb	30	200		£1,000	£30,000		
7			Mar	30	300		£5,000	£20,000		
8			Apr	40	200		£1,000	£40,000		
9			May	50	400		£8,000	£40,000		
10			Jun	50	400		£1,000	£20,000		
11										
12				Correlation			Correlation			
13			=CO	RREL(D5:D	10,E5:E10)	=CO	RREL(G5:G	10,H5:H10)		
14										
15		What Does	s It Do ?							
16		This function	on examine	s two sets c	of data to de	etermine the	e degree of r	elationship		
17		between th	e two sets.							
18		The result v	will be a de	cimal betwe	en 0 and 1					
19		The larger	the result, t	he greater t	he correlati	on.				
20										
21							the Sales of		ning units.	
22		The correla	tion shows	that there is	s an 0.864	realtionship	between the	e data.		
23										
24				advertising						
25				• •			eaning full re			
26		The correla	tion shows	that there is	s an 28% re	ealtionship b	between the	data.		
27										
28		Syntax								
29		=CORREL	(Range1,Ra	ange2)						
30										
31		Formatting								
32		The result v	will normall	y be shown	in decimal	format.				

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	C	OUNT								
2										
3			Entrie	s To Be Co	unted	Count				
4			10	20	30	3	=COUNT(C4:E4)		
5			10	0	30	3	=COUNT(C5:E5)		
6			10	-20	30	3	=COUNT(C6:E6)		
7			10	1-Jan-88	30	3	=COUNT(C7:E7)		
8			10	21:30	30	3	=COUNT(C8:E8)		
9			10	0.649007	30	3	=COUNT(C9:E9)		
10			10		30	2	=COUNT(
11			10	Hello	30	2	=COUNT(
12			10	#DIV/0!	30	2	=COUNT(C12:E12)		
13										
14		What Does	s It Do ?							
15		This function counts the number of numeric entries in a list.								
16		It will ignore	e blanks, te	xt and error	S.					
17										
18		Syntax								
19		=COUNT(F	Range1,Rar	nge2,Range	3 through	to Range	30)			
20										
21		Formatting								
22		No special	formatting	is needed.						
23										
24		Example								
25						erchant to	calculate the	e number o	f sales	
26		for various	products in	each mont	h.					
27										
28			Item	Jan	Feb	Mar				
29			Bricks	£1,000						
30			Wood		£5,000					
31			Glass	£2,000	£1,000					
32			Metal	£1,000						
33			Count	3	2	0				
34			=C(DUNT(D29:I	D32)					

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	-	OUNTA			-				•	
2										
3			Entrie	s To Be Co	unted	Count				
4			10	20	30	3	=COUNTA	(C4:E	4)	
5			10	0	30	3	=COUNTA			
6			10	-20	30	3	=COUNTA	<u> </u>	,	
7			10	1-Jan-88	30	3	=COUNTA	(C7:E	7)	
8			10	21:30	30	3	=COUNTA	A(C8:E	E8)	
9			10	0.8845016	30	3	=COUNTA	A(C9:E	E9)	
10			10		30	2	=COUNTA	A(C10	:E10)	
11			10	Hello	30	3	=COUNTA			
12			10	#DIV/0!	30	3	=COUNTA	(C12	E12)	
13										
14		What Does			-					
15				e number c	of numeric c	or text entrie	es in a list.			
16		It will ignore	e blanks.							
17		a 1								
18		Syntax			0 11					
19		=COUNTA	(Range1,Ra	ange2,Rang	je3 throug	gh to Range	e30)			
20		F								
21		Formatting								
22		No special	formatting	s needed.						
23		Evenenie								
24 25		Example	na tabla wa		achaol to l	oon trool o	fthe even	inction	a takan bu asah	nunil
25				as graded as		сеер паск с	n the exam	Tation	ns taken by each	pupii.
20		A failure wa			S 1, 2 01 3.					
27		A failule wa		as Fail.						
20		The school	needed to	known how	many nuni	le eat aach	evam			
30				ed to know h				ach ni	unil	
31										
32		The =COU	NTA() funct	ion has bee	en used bec	ause of its	ability to co	unt te	xt and numeric e	ntries.
33										
34				Maths	English	Art	History		Exams Taken By Each Pupil	
35			Alan	Fail		1			2	
36			Bob	2	1	3			3	
37			Carol		1	1	1		3	
38			David	Fail		Fail		1	2	
39			Elaine	1	3	2	Fail		4	
40									=COUNTA(D39	:G39)
41				How	many pupils	s sat each E	Exam.			
42				Maths	English	Art	History			
43				4	3	5	2			
44			=CO	UNTA(D35	:D39)					

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
1	C	JUNTBL	ANK						
2									
3			Range To Test		Blanks				
4			1		2	=COUNTE	BLANK(C4:0	C11)	
5			Hello					· /	
6			3						
7			0						
8									
9			1-Jan-98						
10									
11			5						
12									
13		What Does	s It Do ?						
14		This function	on counts the nu	mber of bla	nk cells in a ra	inge.			
15									
16		Syntax							
17		=COUNTB	LANK(RangeTo ⁻	Test)					
18									
19		Formatting]						
20		No special	formatting is nee	eded.					
21									
22		Example							
23			ng table was use			as balloting	its workers	on whether	•
24			ny should have a						
25			e departments in			e questione	d.		
26			ise to the question						
27			ilts of the vote w						
28			NTBLANK() func		en used to cal	culate the r	umber of d	epartments	which
29		have no ye	t registered a vo	te.					
30									
31			Admin	Accounts	Production	Personnel			
32		Factory 1	Y	N					
33		Factory 2		Y	Y	N			
34		Factory 3							
35		Factory 4	N		N	N			
36		Factory 5	Y		Y				
37		Factory 6	Y	Y	Y	N			
38		Factory 7		N	Y				
39		Factory 8	N	N	Y	Y			
40		Factory 9			Y				
41		Factory 10	Y	N		Y			
42									
43			Votes not vet r	egistered :	16	=COUNTE	BLANK(C32	:F41)	
44									
45			Vote	es for Yes :	14	=COUNTI	F(C32:F41,'	'Y")	
46									
47			Vot	es for No :	10	=COUNTI	F(C32:F41,'	'N")	

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G		
1	C	OUNTIF							
2									
3			Item	Date	Cost				
4			Brakes	1-Jan-98	80				
5			Tyres	10-May-98	25				
6			Brakes	1-Feb-98	80				
7			Service	1-Mar-98	150				
8			Service	5-Jan-98	300				
9			Window	1-Jun-98	50				
10			Tyres	1-Apr-98	200				
11			Tyres	1-Mar-98	100				
12			Clutch	1-May-98	250				
13									
14			Brake Shoes H		ght.	2	=COUNTIF(C4:C12,"Brakes")		
15		How many	Tyres have bee	en bought.		3	=COUNTIF(C4:C12,"Tyres")		
16		How many	items cost £100	0 or above.		5	=COUNTIF(E4:E12,">=100")		
17									
18		Type the na	ame of the item	to count.	service	2	=COUNTIF(C4:C12,E18)		
19									
20									
21		What Does							
22		This functio	on counts the nu	umber of items	which mat	ch criteria s	et by the user.		
23									
24		Syntax							
25		=COUNTIF(RangeOfThingsToBeCounted,CriteriaToBeMatched)							
26		The criteria can be typed in any of the following ways.							
27		To match a specific number type the number, such as =COUNTIF(A1:A5,100)							
28							NTIF(A1:A5, "Hello")		
29		To match using operators surround the expression with quotes, such as =COUNTIF(A1:A5,">100")							
30									
31		Formatting							
32		No special	formatting is ne	eded.					

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I	J
1	D/	ATE								
2										
3			Day	Month	Year	Date				
4			25	12	99		=DATE(E4,D4,C4)			
5			25	12	99	25-Dec-99	=DATE(E5,D5,C5)			
6			33	12	99	January 2, 2000	=DATE(E6,D6,C6)			
7										
8		What	Does	It Do?						
9		This f	unction	n create	s a real d	ate by using three normal	numbers typed into sep	arate cells.		
10										
11		Synta	X							
12		=DA	ГЕ(уеа	r,month	,day)					
13										
14			atting							
15		The re	esult wi	ill norma	ally be dis	played in the dd/mm/yy fo	rmat.			
16		By us	ing the	Format						

Excel Function Dictionary
© 1998 - 2000 Peter Noneley

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	н	I	J	К
1	D	ATEDIF									
2	-										
3			FirstDate	SecondDate	Interval	Difference					
4			1-Jan-60	10-May-70	days	#NAME?	=DATEDIF(C4 D4 "d")			-
5			1-Jan-60	10-May-70	months	#NAME?	=DATEDIF(
6			1-Jan-60	10-May-70	years	#NAME?	=DATEDIF(-
7			1-Jan-60	10-May-70	veardays	#NAME?	=DATEDIF(
8			1-Jan-60	10-May-70	vearmonths	#NAME?	=DATEDIF(-
9			1-Jan-60	10-May-70	monthdays	#NAME?	=DATEDIF()		-
10					montadyo						
11		What Does	ilt Do?								
12				he difference betw	veen two dates						
13		It can show	the result in w	veeks, months or	years.						
14											
15		Syntax									
16		=DATEDIF	(FirstDate,Sec	condDate,"Interva	al")						
17		FirstDate :	This is the ear	liest of the two da	ites.						
18		SecondDat	e : This is the	most recent of the	e two dates.						
19		"Interval" :	This indicates	what you want to	calculate.						
20		These are t	he available in	itervals.							
21			"d"	Days between th	e two dates.						
22				Months between	the two dates.						
23			"у"	Years between th	he two dates.						
24			"yd"	Days between th	e dates, as if th	ne dates were	in the same y	ear.			
25			"ym"	Months between	the dates, as it	f the dates we	re in the same	e year.			
26			"md"	Days between th	e two dates, as	s if the dates w	vere in the sar	ne month ar	id year.		
27											
28		Formatting	1								
29		No special	formatting is n	eeded.							
30											
31											
32											
33											
34			Birth date :	1-Jan-60							
35											
36			Years lived :		=DATEDIF(C8						
37			and the month		=DATEDIF(C8						
38			and the days :	#NAME?	=DATEDIF(C8	8,TODAY(),"m	d")				
39											
40			You can put th	nis all together in	one calculation	, which create	s a text versio	on.			
41			#NAME?								Γ
42			="Age is "&DATE	DIF(C8,TODAY(),"y")	&" Years, "&DATED	DIF(C8,TODAY(),"y	m")&" Months a	nd "&DATEDIF(C8,TODAY(),"	- 'md")&" Days'	

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н
1	D	ATE	VALUE					
2								
3			Date	Date Value				
4			25-dec-99	36519	=DATEVALUE(C4)			
5			25/12/99	Err:502	=DATEVALUE(C5)			
6			25-dec-99	36519	=DATEVALUE(C6)			
7			25/12/99	Err:502	=DATEVALUE(C7)			
8								
9			Does It Do?					
10					to a date which can be us			
11					data is imported from ot	her programs, su	uch as	
12		expor	ts from mainframe co	mputers.				
13								
14		Synta						
15		=DA1	FEVALUE(text)					
16								
17			atting					
18					hich represents the date		an	
19		be for	matted to any of the	normal date formats b	py using Format,Cells,Nu	mber,Date.		
20								
21		Exam						
22					TODAY functions to calc	ulate the numbe	r of	
23		days i	remaining on a prope	rty lease.				
24								
25					the date has been entere	ed in the cell as		
26		a piec	e of text, probably aft	ter being imported from	m an external program.			
27								
28				Property Ref.	Expiry Date	Days Until Expiry		
29				BC100	25-dec-99	-5860		
30				FG700	10-july/99	Err:502		
31				TD200	13-sep-98	-6328		
32				HJ900	30/5/2000	Err:502		
33					=DATEVALUE	E(E32)-TODAY()		

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	D	AVERAC	ĠΕ							
2							This i	s the Datab	oase range.	
		-		Life			Box		Value Of	
3		Product	Wattage	Hours	Brand	Unit Cost		Stock	Stock	
4		Bulb	200	3000	Horizon	£4.50	4	3	£54.00	
5		Neon	100	2000	Horizon	£2.00	15	2	£60.00	
6		Spot	60						£0.00	
7		Other	10	8000	Sunbeam	£0.80	25	6	£120.00	
8		Bulb	80	1000	Horizon	£0.20	40	3	£24.00	
9		Spot	100	unknown	Horizon	£1.25	10	4	£50.00	
10		Spot	200	3000	Horizon	£2.50	15	0	£0.00	
11		Other	25	unknown	Sunbeam	£0.50	10	3	£15.00	
12		Bulb	200	3000	Sunbeam	£5.00	3	2	£30.00	
13		Neon	100	2000	Sunbeam	£1.80	20	5	£180.00	
14		Bulb	100	unknown	Sunbeam	£0.25	10	5	£12.50	
15		Bulb	10	800	Horizon	£0.20	25	2	£10.00	
16		Bulb	60	1000	Sunbeam	£0.15	25	0	£0.00	
17		Bulb	80	1000	Sunbeam	£0.20	30	2	£12.00	
18		Bulb	100	2000	Horizon	£0.80	10	5	£40.00	
19		Bulb	40	1000	Horizon	£0.10	20	5	£10.00	
20 21			a tha Avara			Drand of hu				
21		TO Calculat		ge cost of a		Brand of bu				
22					Brand	Those two	collo oro th	o Critorio r	0000	
23			ype the bra	nd nama :	sunbeam		cells are th	e Unteria i	ange.	
24		1	ype the bia	inu name .	Sundean					
26	-	The Averag	e cost of su	nheam is ·	£1.24	=DAVERA	GE(B3:I19,	F3 F23·F24	4)	
27					~1.27			10,220.22	•)	
28		What Does	s It Do ?							
29				s a list of in	formation a	nd produce	s and avera	ige.		
30										
31		Syntax								
32		=DAVERA	GE(Databas	seRange,Fi	eldName,C	riteriaRang	e)			
33		The Datab	asoRango	is the entire	list of infor	mation you	need to ev	amina inclu	iding the	
34			s at the top							
35			•			-			it O a atill an F	·0
								such as "Un	it Cost" or F	·3.
36						of information				
37								to be used	as the basi	S
38		for select	ing the reco	ords, such a	as the categ	ory Brand o	or Wattage.			
39		The seco	nd set of in	formation is	s the actual	record, or r	ecords, whi	ch are to be	e selected, s	such
40			on as a brar							
41										
42		Formatting	9							
43		No special	formatting i	s needed.						
44										
45		Examples								
46										
47		The average	ge Unit Cos	st of a part	icular Proc	luct of a pa	rticular Br	and.		
48										
49					Product	Brand				
50					Bulb	Horizon				
51										

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
52		The average	ge of Horizo	on Bulb is :	£1.16	=DAVERA	GE(B3:I19,	F3,E49:F50))	
53										
54		This is the	same calcu	lation but u	sing the act	ual name "l	Jnit Cost" ir	nstead of th	e cell addre	ess.
55										
56					£1.16	=DAVERA	GE(B3:I19,	"Unit Cost",	E49:F50)	
57										
58		The average	ge Unit Cos	st of a Bulk	equal to a	particular	Wattage.			
59										
60					Product	Wattage				
61					Bulb	100				
62										
63		A۱	verage of Bu	ulb 100 is :	£0.53	=DAVERA	GE(B3:I19,	"Unit Cost",	E60:F61)	
64										
65		The average	ge Unit Cos	st of a Bulk	less then	a particula	r Wattage.			
66										
67					Product	Wattage				
68					Bulb	<100				
69										
70		Ave	erage of Bul	b <100 is :	£0.17	=DAVERA	GE(B3:I19,	"Unit Cost",	E67:F68)	

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н
1	D	AY						
2								
3			Full Date	The Day				
4			25-Dec-98	25	=DAY(C4)			
5			10-Jan-16	Tue 9	=DAY(C5)			
6			10-Jan-16	10	=DAY(C6)			
7								
8		What	Does It Do?					
9		This f	unction extracts th	e day of the mont	h from a complete	e date.		
10								
11		Synta	X					
12		=DA	(value)					
13								
14			atting					
15						ted to show the actua		
16		day of	f the week by using	g Format,Cells,Nu	mber,Custom and	d using the code ddd	or dddd.	
17								
18		Exam	ple					
19		The =	DAY function has	been used to calc	ulate the name of	the day for your birth	iday.	
20								
21		Ple	ease enter your da	te of birth in the fo	ormat dd/mm/yy :	3/25/1962		
22				Yo	u were born on :	Wednesday 24	=DAY(F21)	

	Α	В	С	D	E	F				
1	D	AYS360								
2										
3			StartDate	EndDate	Days Between	* See the Note below.				
4			1-Jan-98	5-Jan-98	4	=DAYS360(C4,D4,TRUE)				
5			1-Jan-98	1-Feb-98	30	=DAYS360(C5,D5,TRUE)				
6			1-Jan-98	31-Mar-98	89	=DAYS360(C6,D6,TRUE)				
7			1-Jan-98	31-Dec-98	359	=DAYS360(C7,D7,TRUE)				
8										
9		What Does It	t Do?							
10		Shows the nu	umber of days be	etween two date	es based on a 36	0-day year (twelve 30-day months).				
11		Use this func	tion if your acco	unting system i	s based on twelve	e 30-day months.				
12										
13		Syntax								
14		=DAYS360(8	StartDate,EndDa	ate,TRUE of FA	LSE)					
15		TRUE : Use	e this for Europe	an accounting	systems.					
16		FALSE : Us	se this for USA a	accounting system	ems.					
17										
18		Formatting								
19		The result wil	l be shown as a	number.						
20										
21		Note								
22	The calculation does not include the last day. The result of using 1-Jan-98 and 5-Jan-98 will									
23		give a result of	of 4. To correct t	his add 1 to the	e result. =DAYS3	60(Start,End,TRUE)+1				

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	H	1
1	DE	3							
2									
3			Pure	chase Price :	£5,000				
4				ife in Years :	5				-
5				lvage value :	£200				
6									
7				Year	Deprecation				
8				1		=DB(E3,E5,E4,D	8)		
9				2		=DB(E3,E5,E4,D			
10				3		=DB(E3,E5,E4,D			
11				4	£343.67	=DB(E3,E5,E4,D	11)		
12				5	£180.43	=DB(E3,E5,E4,D	12)		
13									
14			Total D	epreciation :	£4,800.58	* See example 4	below.		
15									
16		What Does							
17						fixed percentage.			
18					fixed percentag				
19			<u> </u>		rcentage, but us	ses the original va	ue of the item	less	
20			ars deprecia						
21	-					sing the original v	alue of the iten	n less	
22				e previous yea					
23						by the user, the fu			
24	1	the necess	ary percent	age, which w	ill be vary based	d upon the values	inputted by the	user.	
25									
26				of this functior	n is the ability to	take into account	when the item	was	
27		originally p							
28						incial year, the firs	t years deprec	iation	
29		will be base	ed on the re	emaining part	of the year.				
30		•							
31									_
32		Syntax							
00		=DB(Purch				alculate,FirstYearN			
33	-	=DB(Purch The FirstYe	earMonth is	the month in	which the item	was purchased du	iring the		
34		=DB(Purch The FirstYe first financi	earMonth is	the month in	which the item		iring the	2 as	
34 35		=DB(Purch The FirstYe	earMonth is	the month in	which the item	was purchased du	iring the	2 as	
34 35 36	1	=DB(Purch The FirstYe first financia the value.	earMonth is al year. Thi	the month in	which the item	was purchased du	iring the	2 as	
34 35 36 37		=DB(Purch The FirstYe first financia the value. Formatting	earMonth is al year. Thi	the month in s is an option	which the item	was purchased du	iring the	2 as	
34 35 36 37 38		=DB(Purch The FirstYe first financia the value. Formatting	earMonth is al year. Thi	the month in s is an option	which the item	was purchased du	iring the	2 as	
34 35 36 37 38 39		=DB(Purch The FirstYe first financia the value. Formatting No special	earMonth is al year. Thi a formatting	the month in s is an option	which the item	was purchased du	iring the	2 as	
34 35 36 37 38 39 40		=DB(Purch The FirstYe first financia the value. Formatting No special Example 1	earMonth is al year. Thi g formatting	the month in s is an option is needed.	which the item al value, if it not	was purchased du used the function	iring the	2 as	
34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41		=DB(Purch The FirstYe first financia the value. Formatting No special Example 1 This examp	earMonth is al year. Thi a formatting ole shows th	the month in s is an option is needed.	which the item al value, if it not e used in the de	was purchased du used the function preciation.	iring the	2 as	
34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42		=DB(Purch The FirstYe first financia the value. Formatting No special Example 1 This examp Year 1 dep	earMonth is al year. Thi formatting ble shows the reciation is	the month in s is an option is needed. ne percentage based upon t	which the item al value, if it not e used in the de the original Purc	was purchased du used the function preciation. chase Price alone.	iring the will assume 1		
34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43		=DB(Purch The FirstYe first financia the value. Formatting No special Example 1 This examp Year 1 dep Year 2 dep	earMonth is al year. Thi formatting ole shows the reciation is reciation is	the month in s is an option is needed. he percentage based upon t based upon t	which the item al value, if it not e used in the de the original Purc	was purchased du used the function preciation. hase Price alone. hase Price minus	Year 1 deprec	ation.	
34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44		=DB(Purch The FirstYe first financia the value. Formatting No special Example 1 This examp Year 1 dep Year 2 dep Year 3 dep	earMonth is al year. Thi formatting ple shows the reciation is reciation is recation is	the month in s is an option is needed. he percentage based upon t based upon t	which the item al value, if it not e used in the de the original Purc riginal Purchas	was purchased du used the function preciation. hase Price alone. hase Price minus e Price minus Yea	Year 1 deprect	ation.	
34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45		=DB(Purch The FirstYe first financia the value. Formatting No special Example 1 This examp Year 1 dep Year 2 dep Year 3 dep	earMonth is al year. Thi formatting ple shows the reciation is reciation is recation is	the month in s is an option is needed. he percentage based upon t based upon t	which the item al value, if it not e used in the de the original Purc riginal Purchas	was purchased du used the function preciation. hase Price alone. hase Price minus	Year 1 deprect	ation.	
34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46		=DB(Purch The FirstYe first financia the value. Formatting No special Example 1 This examp Year 1 dep Year 2 dep Year 3 dep	earMonth is al year. Thi formatting formatting reciation is reciation is recation is rc has bee	the month in s is an option is needed. he percentage based upon t based upon t based upon c n calculated p	which the item al value, if it not e used in the de the original Purc the original Purchas purely to demon	was purchased du used the function preciation. hase Price alone. hase Price minus e Price minus Yea	Year 1 deprect	ation.	
34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 43 44 45 46 47		=DB(Purch The FirstYe first financia the value. Formatting No special Example 1 This examp Year 1 dep Year 2 dep Year 3 dep	earMonth is al year. Thi formatting ole shows the reciation is reciation is recation is rechas bee Pure	the month in s is an option is needed. he percentage based upon t based upon t based upon c n calculated p chase Price :	which the item al value, if it not e used in the de the original Purc original Purchas purely to demon £5,000	was purchased du used the function preciation. hase Price alone. hase Price minus e Price minus Yea	Year 1 deprect	ation.	
34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 43 44 45 46 47 48		=DB(Purch The FirstYe first financia the value. Formatting No special Example 1 This examp Year 1 dep Year 2 dep Year 3 dep	earMonth is al year. Thi formatting ole shows th reciation is reciation is recation is rc has bee Pure Sa	the month in s is an option is needed. is needed. based upon t based upon t based upon t based upon c n calculated p chase Price : lvage value :	which the item al value, if it not e used in the de the original Purc the original Purchas purely to demon	was purchased du used the function preciation. hase Price alone. hase Price minus e Price minus Yea	Year 1 deprect	ation.	
34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49		=DB(Purch The FirstYe first financia the value. Formatting No special Example 1 This examp Year 1 dep Year 2 dep Year 3 dep	earMonth is al year. Thi formatting ole shows th reciation is reciation is recation is rc has bee Pure Sa	the month in s is an option is needed. he percentage based upon t based upon t based upon c n calculated p chase Price :	which the item al value, if it not e used in the de the original Purc original Purchase purely to demon £5,000 £1,000	was purchased du used the function preciation. hase Price alone. hase Price minus e Price minus Yea	Year 1 deprect	ation.	
34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48		=DB(Purch The FirstYe first financia the value. Formatting No special Example 1 This examp Year 1 dep Year 2 dep Year 3 dep	earMonth is al year. Thi formatting ole shows th reciation is reciation is recation is rc has bee Pure Sa	the month in s is an option is needed. is needed. based upon t based upon t based upon t based upon c n calculated p chase Price : lvage value : ife in Years :	which the item al value, if it not e used in the de the original Purc the original Purc original Purchas purely to demon £5,000 £1,000 5	was purchased du used the function preciation. hase Price alone. hase Price minus e Price minus Yea	Year 1 deprect r 1 + Year 2 de eing used.	ation.	
34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 45 46 47 48 49 50		=DB(Purch The FirstYe first financia the value. Formatting No special Example 1 This examp Year 1 dep Year 2 dep Year 3 dep	earMonth is al year. Thi formatting ole shows th reciation is reciation is recation is rc has bee Pure Sa	the month in s is an option is needed. is needed. based upon t based upon t based upon t based upon c n calculated p chase Price : lvage value :	which the item al value, if it not e used in the de the original Purch original Purchas purely to demon £5,000 £1,000 5 Deprecation	was purchased du used the function preciation. hase Price alone. hase Price minus e Price minus Yea	Year 1 deprec r 1 + Year 2 de eing used.	ation.	
34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51		=DB(Purch The FirstYe first financia the value. Formatting No special Example 1 This examp Year 1 dep Year 2 dep Year 3 dep	earMonth is al year. Thi formatting ole shows th reciation is reciation is recation is rc has bee Pure Sa	the month in s is an option is needed. is needed. based upon t based upon t based upon t based upon c n calculated p chase Price : lvage value : ife in Years : Year	which the item al value, if it not e used in the de the original Purc briginal Purchas purely to demon £5,000 £1,000 5	was purchased du used the function preciation. hase Price alone. hase Price minus e Price minus Yea	Year 1 deprect r 1 + Year 2 de eing used.	ation.	

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	
55			0	4	£523.98	•	27.50%		
56				5	£379.89		27.50%		
57				Ŭ	=DB(E47,E48,	F49 D56)	21.0070		
58					, <u></u> ,				
59			Total D	epreciation :	£3,998.48				
60			Total D		20,000.10				
61									
62		Example 2							
63				r to the previo	us with the ex	ception of the dep	recation being ca	lculated	
64						ring the years by 2		louiutou	
65			19 50010. 11						
66			Pure	chase Price :	£5,000				
67				ife in Years :	£5				_
68				vage value :	100				
69			00	lage value .	100				
70				Month	Deprecation				
71				56	£8.79				
72				57	£8.24				
73				58	£7.72				_
74				59	£7.23				_
75				60	£6.78				_
76				00	=DB(E66,E68,	E67*12 D75)			
77									
78									
79		Example 3							_
80				ow the length	of the first vea	rs ownershin has	been taken into a	ccount	
81	-	This champ						ocount.	
82			Pure	chase Price :	£5,000				
83				ife in Years :	20,000				_
84				vage value :	£1,000				
85		First Year		o In Months :	6				
86		11100100	Ownership						
87				Year	Deprecation		% Deprc		_
88				1	£687.50		13.75%		
89				2	£1,185.94		27.50%		_
90				3	£859.80		27.50%		+
91				4	£623.36		27.50%		+
92				5	£451.93		27.50%		+
92	-				=DB(E74,E76,	E75 D84 E77)	21.0070		+
94						,,,			+
95			Total D	epreciation :	£3,808.54				+
96			Total D	opresidion.	~0,000.04				+
97						<u> </u>			+
98	-	Why Is The	Answer V	Vrong ?		<u> </u>			+
99	-				al depreceation	may not be exact	ly the expected va	alue	
100	-						ation has been ca		+
100		by the =DB							+
101	-	-	0		v Exect using th	e formula = 1 - //	salvage / cost) ^ (1 / life))	+
102	-		-			e decimal places	· · · ·	i / iiic <i>jj</i> .	+-
103							tage rate, when a	nnlied	+
104	-						be considered as	phied	+
105		-		r the the depr	•				+
106	-	approximat							+
107	-	Example 4							+
100									

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	Ι
109		This examp	ole has bee	n created with	n both the Excel	calculated percer	ntage and the 'r	eal'	
110		percentage	calculated	manually.					
111		The Excel I	Deprecatior	n uses the =D	B() function.				
112		The Real D	eprecation	uses a manu	al calculation.				
113									
114		This i	s the 'real' of	deprecation p	ercentage, calc				
115							E117/E116)^(1/		
116			Purc	chase Price :	£5,000	= 1 - ((sa	lvage / cost) ^	(1 / life)).	
117			Sal	vage value :	£1,000				
118			L	ife in Years :	5				
119									
120				Year	Excel Deprecation	Real Depreciation		Excel % Deprc	
121				1	£1,375.0000	£1,376.1017		27.500%	
122				2	£996.8750	£997.3705		27.500%	
123				3	£722.7344	£722.8739		27.500%	
124				4	£523.9824	£523.9243		27.500%	
125				5	£379.8873	£379.7297		27.500%	
126									
127			Total D	epreciation :	£3,998.48	£4,000.00			
128									
129				Er	ror difference :	£1.52			

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	D	COUNT								
2							This i	s the Datab	ase range.	
3				Life			Box		Value Of	
		Product	Wattage	Hours	Brand	Unit Cost	Quantity	Stock	Stock	
4		Bulb	200	3000	Horizon	£4.50	4	3	£54.00	
5		Neon	100	2000	Horizon	£2.00	15	2	£60.00	
6		Spot	60						£0.00	
7		Other	10	8000	Sunbeam	£0.80	25	6	£120.00	
8		Bulb	80	1000	Horizon	£0.20	40	3	£24.00	
9 10		Spot Spot	100 200	unknown 3000	Horizon Horizon	£1.25 £2.50	10 15	<u>4</u> 1	£50.00 £37.50	
11		Spot Other	200	unknown	Sunbeam	£2.50 £0.50	10	3	£37.50 £15.00	
12		Bulb	200	3000	Sunbeam	£5.00	3	2	£30.00	
13		Neon	100	2000	Sunbeam	£1.80	20	5	£180.00	
14		Bulb	100	unknown	Sunbeam	£0.25	10	5	£12.50	
15		Bulb	100	800	Horizon	£0.20	25	2	£10.00	
16		Bulb	60	1000	Sunbeam	£0.15	25	1	£3.75	
17		Bulb	80	1000	Sunbeam	£0.20	30	2	£12.00	
18		Bulb	100	2000	Horizon	£0.80	10	5	£40.00	
19		Bulb	40	1000	Horizon	£0.10	20	5	£10.00	
20										
21		Count the r	number of p	roducts of a	a particular	Brand whic	h have a Li	fe Hours ra	ting.	
22										
23					Brand	These two	cells are th	e Criteria r	ange.	
24		T	ype the bra	ind name :	Horizon					
25					_					
26		The COUN	T value of H	lorizon is :	7	=DCOUN1	Г(B3:I19,D3	,E23:E24)		
27			. # D . 0							
28 29		What Does	on examine:	a list of in	formation a	nd counts th	no voluos ir			
30			count value							
31		it can only								
32		Syntax								
33			(DatabaseF	Range.Field	Name.Crite	riaRange)				
34							nood to ov	amina indu	uding the	
35	-		aseRange s at the top			mation you		arnine, moll		
	-		•				<u> </u>			
36		The FieldN	lame is the	name, or c	ell, of the va	alues to Co	unt, such as	s "Value Of	Stock" or I3	
37		The Criteri	iaRange is	made up of	two types of	of informatio	on.			
38							• •	to be used	as the basi	S
39		for select	ting the reco	ords, such a	as the categ	ory Brand o	or Wattage.			
40		The seco	ond set of in	formation is	the actual	record. or r	ecords. whi	ch are to be	e selected, s	such
41			on as a brar							
42				-, -						
43		Formatting	9							
44			formatting i	s needed.						
45										
46		Examples								
47										
48		The count	of a partic	ular produ	ct, with a s	pecific nur	nber of bo	xes in stoc	k.	
49	-									
50					Dreativet	Boxes In				
					Product	Stock				

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
51					Bulb	5				
52										
53		The n	umber of pr	oducts is :	3	=DCOUNT	⁻ (B3:I19,H3	,E50:F51)		
54										
55		This is the	same calcu	lation but u	sing the na	me "Boxes	In Stock" in	stead of the	cell addres	SS.
56										
57					3	=DCOUNT	(B3:I19,"Bo	oxes In Stoo	ck",E50:F51)
58						-				
59		The count	of the num	ber of Bu	lb product	s equal to a	a particula	· Wattage.		
60										
61					Product	Wattage				
62					Bulb	100				
63										
64			The	e count is :	2	=DCOUN1	(B3:I19,"Bo	oxes In Stoo	ck",E61:F62	2)
65										
66		The count	of Bulb pr	oducts bet	ween two \	Nattage va	lues.			
67										
68					Product	Wattage	Wattage			
69					Bulb	>=80	<=100			
70										
71			The	e count is :	4	=DCOUNT	(B3:I19,"Bo	oxes In Stoo	ck",E68:G6	9)

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	D	COUNT	4							
2							This i	s the Datak	oase range.	
2				Life			Box	Boxes In		
3		Product	Wattage	Hours	Brand	Unit Cost	Quantity	Stock	Stock	
4		Bulb	200	3000	Horizon	£4.50	4	3	£54.00	
5		Neon	100	2000	Horizon	£2.00	15	2	£60.00	
6		Spot	60						£0.00	
7		Other	10	8000	Sunbeam	£0.80	25	6	£120.00	
8		Bulb	80	1000	Horizon	£0.20	40	3	£24.00	
9		Spot	100	unknown	Horizon	£1.25	10	4	£50.00	
10		Spot	200	3000	Horizon	£2.50	15	1	£37.50	
11		Other	25	unknown	Sunbeam	£0.50	10	3	£15.00	
12		Bulb	200	3000 2000	Sunbeam	£5.00	3	2 5	£30.00	
13 14		Neon Bulb	100 100		Sunbeam	£1.80 £0.25	20 10	5	£180.00 £12.50	
14		Bulb	100	unknown 800	Sunbeam Horizon	£0.25 £0.20	25	2	£12.50 £10.00	
16		Bulb	60	1000	Sunbeam	£0.20 £0.15	25	1	£10.00 £3.75	
17		Bulb	80	1000	Sunbeam	£0.10	30	2	£12.00	
18		Bulb	100	2000	Horizon	£0.80	10	5	£40.00	
19		Bulb	40	1000	Horizon	£0.10	20	5	£10.00	
20						~~~~			~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~	
21		Count the r	number of p	roducts of a	a particular	Brand.				
22										
23					Brand	These two	cells are th	e Criteria r	ange.	
24		Т	ype the bra	ind name :	Horizon					
25										
26		The COUN	T value of H	lorizon is :	8	=DCOUN1	FA(B3:I19,E	3,E23:E24))	
27										
28		What Does								
29								k cells in a	specified co	olumn.
30		It counts va	alues and te	xt items, bu	ut blank cell	s are ignore	ed.			
31		-								
32		Syntax								
33		=DCOUNT	A(Database	eRange,Fie	idiname,Cri	teriaRange))			
34						mation you	need to exa	amine, inclu	uding the	
35		field names	s at the top	of the colur	nns.					
36		The FieldN	lame is the	name, or c	ell, of the va	alues to Co	unt, such as	s "Value Of	Stock" or I3	5.
37										
38						of information		to be used	as the basi	e
30 39						ory Brand o				3
	-					•				
40							ecords, whi	ch are to be	e selected, s	such
41		as Horizo	on as a brar	id name, or	100 as the	wattage.				
42			-							
43	_	Formatting		0 0004						
44		ino special	formatting i	s needed.						
45 46	-	Evamplac								
40		Examples								
47		The count	of a produ	ct with an	unknown l	_ife Hours [,]	value			
40	-			or which all						
50	-				Product	Life Hours				
51					Bulb	unknown				
51					Buib	unknown				ι

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
52										
53		The n	umber of pr	oducts is :	1	=DCOUNT	TA(B3:I19,D	03,E50:F51))	
54										
55		This is the	same calcu	lation but u	sing the na	me "Life Ho	urs" instead	d of the cell	address.	
56										
57					1	=DCOUNT	⁻ [A(B3:I19,"I	_ife Hours",	E50:F51)	
58										
59		The count	of the num	ber of pai	rticular pro	duct of a s	pecific bra	nd.		
60										
61					Product	Brand				
62					Bulb	Horizon				
63										
64			The	e count is :	5	=DCOUNT		Product",E6	61:F62)	
65										
66		The count	of particul	ar product	s from spe	cific brand	s.			
67										
68					Product	Brand				
69					Spot	Horizon				
70					Neon	Sunbeam				
71										
72			The	e count is :	3	=DCOUNT	A(B3:I19,"I	Product",E6	68:F70)	

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н
1	DE	EC2BIN						
2								
3			Decimal Number	Binary Equivalent				
4			0		=DEC2BIN(C4)			
5			1	1	=DEC2BIN(C5)			
6			2	10	=DEC2BIN(C6)			
7			3	11	=DEC2BIN(C7)			
8			511	111111111	=DEC2BIN(C8)			
9			512	Err:502	=DEC2BIN(C9)			
10			-1	1111111111	=DEC2BIN(C10)			
11			-2	1111111110	=DEC2BIN(C11)			
12			-3		=DEC2BIN(C12)			
13			-511	100000001	=DEC2BIN(C13)			
14			-512	100000000	=DEC2BIN(C14)			
15								
16			Decimal Number	Places To Pad	Binary Equivalent			
17			1	1	1	=DEC2BIN		
18			1	2		=DEC2BIN		
19			1	3		=DEC2BIN		
20			1	9	00000001			
21			-1	1	1111111111	=DEC2BIN	I(C21,D21)	
22								
23		What Does						
24				nal number to its bi	,			
25				s ranging from -512				
26		The result of	can be padded wit	h leading 0 zeros, a	Ithough this is igno	red for nega	atives.	
27								
28		Syntax						
29		=DEC2BIN	(DecimalNumber,F	PlacesToPad)				
30		The Places	ToPad is optional.					
31								
32		Formatting						
33		No special	formatting is need	ed.				

	A B	С	D	E	F	G	Н
1	DEC2HE)	X					
2							
3		Decimal Number	Hexadecimal				
4		0		=DEC2HEX(C4)			
5		1		=DEC2HEX(C5)			
6		2	2	=DEC2HEX(C6)			
7		3	3	=DEC2HEX(C7)			
8		25	19	=DEC2HEX(C8)			
9		26	1A	=DEC2HEX(C9)			
10		27	1B	=DEC2HEX(C10)			
11		28		=DEC2HEX(C11)			
12		-1		=DEC2HEX(C12)			
13		-2		=DEC2HEX(C13)			
14		-3		=DEC2HEX(C14)			
15		-2		=DEC2HEX(C15)			
16		-1		=DEC2HEX(C16)			
17		549,755,813,887		=DEC2HEX(C17)			
18		-549,755,813,888		=DEC2HEX(C18)			
19		549,755,813,888		=DEC2HEX(C19)			
20		-549,755,813,889	7FFFFFFFF	=DEC2HEX(C20)			
21							
22		Decimal Number	Places To Pad	Hexadecimal			
23		1	1	1		X(C23,D23)	
24		1	2			X(C24,D24)	
25		26	3			X(C25,D25)	
26		26	9	0000001A			
27		-26	1	FFFFFFFE6	=DEC2HE	X(C27,D27)	
28							
29	What Doe				- 1		
30		on converts a decim				07	
31		cope with decimals					
32	i ne result	can be padded with	leading o zeros, al	lunougn this is ignor	eu ior nega	uves.	
33 34	Curtov						
34	Syntax	 					
35		X(DecimalNumber,F sToPad is optional.	riaces i orad)				
36		s rorau is optional.					
37	Eormattin						
38	Formattin		d				
39	ino special	I formatting is neede	u.				

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	<u> </u>	ELTA								
2										
3			Number1	Number2	Delta					
4			10	20	0	=DELTA(C	24.D4)			
5			50	50	1	=DELTA(C				
6			17.5	17.5	1	=DELTA(C				
7			17.5	18	1	=DELTA(C				
8			17.50%	0.175	1	=DELTA(C	C8,D8)			
9			Hello	Hello		=DELTA(C	C9,D9)			
10					1	=DELTA(C	C10,D10)			
11										
12		What Does	s It Do ?							
13		This function	on compare	s two values	and tests v	whether the	y are exact	y the same	•	
14		If the numb	pers are the	same the re	sult will be	1, otherwise	e the result	is 0.		
15				bers, text va						
16				number is no						
17		to the remo	oval of decir	nal places w	ill still matc	h correctly v	with non rou	unded value	es.	
18										
19		Syntax								
20		=DELTA(F	irstNumber,	SecondNum	ber)					
21										
22		Formatting								
23		No special	formatting i	s needed.						
24										
25		Example								
26				used to deter						
27		The =DEL1	ΓA() functio	n tests each	pair and the	en the =SU	M() functior	totals then	า.	
28										
29			Number1	Number2	Delta					
30			10	20	0	=DELTA(C				
31			50	50	1	=DELTA(C				
32			30	30	1	=DELTA(C				
33			17.5	18	1	=DELTA(C				
34			12	8	0	=DELTA(C				
35			100	100	1	=DELTA(C				
36			150	125	0	=DELTA(C				
37				Total Pairs	4	=SUM(E30	D:E36)			

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	D	GET								
2							This i	s the Datab	oase range.	
3				Life			Box	Boxes In	Value Of	
		Product	Wattage	Hours	Brand	Unit Cost	Quantity	Stock	Stock	
4		Bulb	200	3000	Horizon	£4.50	4	3	£54.00	
5		Neon	100	2000	Horizon	£2.00	15	2	£60.00	
6		Spot	60			00.00	0.5		£0.00	
7		Other	10	8000	Sunbeam	£0.80	25	6	£120.00	
8 9		Bulb	80 100	1000 unknown	Horizon Horizon	£0.20 £1.25	40 10	3 4	£24.00 £50.00	
10		Spot Spot	200	3000	Horizon	£1.25 £2.50	15	4	£30.00 £37.50	
11		Other	200	unknown	Sunbeam	£0.50	10	3	£15.00	
12		Bulb	200	3000	Sunbeam	£5.00	3	2	£30.00	
13		Neon	100	2000	Sunbeam	£1.80	20	5	£180.00	
14		Bulb	100	unknown	Sunbeam	£0.25	10	5	£12.50	
15		Bulb	10	800	Horizon	£0.20	25	2	£10.00	
16		Bulb	60	1000	Sunbeam	£0.15	25	1	£3.75	
17		Bulb	80	1000	Sunbeam	£0.20	30	2	£12.00	
18		Bulb	100	2000	Horizon	£0.80	10	5	£40.00	
19		Bulb	40	1000	Horizon	£0.10	20	5	£10.00	
20										
21		How many	boxes of a	particular it	em do we h	ave in stoc	k?			
22										
23			Product	Wattago	Life Hours	Brand				
24			Bulb	Wattage 100	Hours	Horizon				
24			Duib	100		TIONZON				
26			Th	le number i	n stock is :	5	=DGET(B)	B:I19,H3,C2	23·F24)	
27							DOLI(B			
28		What Does	s It Do ?							
29		This function	on examines	s a list of in	formation a	nd produce	s one resul			
30		If more tha	n one recor	d matches	the criteria	the error #N	IUM is show	vn.		
31		If no record	Is match the	e criteria the	e error #VA	LUE is show	wn.			
32										
33		Syntax								
34		=DGET(Da	tabaseRan	ge,FieldNa	me,Criterial	Range)				
35		The Datab	aseRange	is the entire	list of infor	mation you	need to exa	amine, inclu	uding the	
36			s at the top							
37		The FieldN	lame is the	name or c	ell, of the v	alues to Ge	t such as "	Value Of St	ock" or I3	
38	-									
	-					of information		to be used	oo the best	
39 40						lory Brand of	. ,	to be used	as the basis	5
			, v		Ĭ		Ť			
41						record which	ch needs to	be selected	d, such	
42		as Horizo	on as a brar	nd name, or	100 as the	wattage.				
43		F								
44		Formatting		ا - ا - حمم م						
45	-	No special	iormatting i	s needed.						
46 47		Evampla 4								
47	-	Example 1	ole extracts	information	from just o	ne record				
40		THIS CARING		mornation	i nom just u					
49 50	-	How many	hoxes of a	narticular it	em do we h	ave in stoc	k?			
- 55		now many	50703 01 a				iv i			

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		J
51		D	0	D		1				0
52			Product	Wattage	Life Hours	Brand				
53			Bulb	100		Horizon				
54										
55			Th	ne number i	n stock is :	5	=DGET(B	3:I19,H3,C5	51:F52)	
56										
57										
58		Example 2								
59		This examp	ole extracts	information	from multip	ole records	and therefo	ore shows th	ne <mark>#NUM</mark> e	rror.
60										
61		How many	boxes of a	particular it	em do we h	ave in stoc	k?			
62										
63			Product	Wattage	Life Hours	Brand				
64			Bulb	100						
65										
66			Th	ne number i	n stock is :	Err:502	=DGET(B	3:I19,H3,C6	3:F64)	
67									, 	
68										
69		Example 3	}							
70		This examp	ole extracts	information	from no re	cords and t	herefore sh	ows the #V	ALUE erro	r.
71										
72		How many	boxes of a	particular it	em do we h	ave in stoc	k?			
73										
74			Product	Wattage	Life Hours	Brand				
75			Bulb	9999						
76										
77			Th	ne number i	n stock is :	#VALUE!	=DGET(B	3:I19,H3,C6	4:F65)	
78										
79										
80		Example 4								
81		This examp	ole uses the	e =IF() funct	ion to displa	ay a messa	ge when ar	error occu	rs.	
82										
83		How many	boxes of a	particular it	em do we h	ave in stoc	k?			
84										
85			Product	Wattage	Life Hours	Brand				
86			Bulb	9999						
87							•			
88			Th	ne number i	n stock is :	#VALUE!	=DGET(B	1 3:119,H3,C8		
89		<u> </u>			· · · · · · ·			-,,	/	
90						Err:502				
91							t.","Duplicates	nroducts found	⊥ d ") "Opo proc	unt found ")

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J	К
1	D	MAX									
2							This i	s the Datab	ase range.		
3				Life			Box	Boxes In			
		Product	Wattage	Hours	Brand	Unit Cost	Quantity	Stock	Stock		
4		Bulb	200	3000	Horizon	£4.50	4	3	£54.00		
5		Neon	100	2000	Horizon	£2.00	15	2	£60.00		
6		Spot	60	8000	Cuphoom	0.9.0	25	6	£0.00		
7		Other Bulb	10 80	8000 1000	Sunbeam Horizon	£0.80 £0.20	25 40	6 3	£120.00 £24.00		
9		Spot	100	unknown	Horizon	£0.20 £1.25	10	4	£50.00		
10		Spot	200	3000	Horizon	£2.50	15	0	£0.00		
11		Other	25	unknown	Sunbeam	£0.50	10	3	£15.00		
12		Bulb	200	3000	Sunbeam	£5.00	3	2	£30.00		
13		Neon	100	2000	Sunbeam	£1.80	20	5	£180.00		
14		Bulb	100	unknown	Sunbeam	£0.25	10	5	£12.50		
15		Bulb	10	800	Horizon	£0.20	25	2	£10.00		
16		Bulb	60	1000	Sunbeam	£0.15	25	0	£0.00		
17		Bulb	80	1000	Sunbeam	£0.20	30	2	£12.00		
18 19		Bulb	100 40	2000	Horizon	£0.80	10	5 5	£40.00		
20		Bulb	40	1000	Horizon	£0.10	20	D	£10.00		
20		To calculate	e largest Va	alue Of Stor	k of a narti	L cular Brand	of bulb				
22		i o ourourut									
23					Brand	These two	cells are th	e Criteria ra	ange.		
24		1	Type the bra	and name :	Horizon				Ŭ		
25											
26		The MA	X value of I	lorizon is :	£60.00	=DMAX(B	3:I19,I3,E23	3:E24)			
27											
28		What Does									
29		This function	on examines	s a list of inf	formation a	nd produces	s the larges	t value from	a specified	l column.	
30 31	-	Syntax									
32			atabaseRan	ge,FieldNa	ne Criterial	Range)					
33		-		-							
34	_			of the colun		mation you	need to exa	amine, inciu	iding the		
											L
35		The FieldN	lame is the	name or ce	ell, of the va	lues to pick	the Max fro	om, such as	s "Value Of	Stock" or I	3.
36		The Criteri	iaRange is	made up of	two types	of informatio	on.				
37						names, of th		to be used	as the basis	3	
38		for select	ing the reco	ords, such a	is the categ	jory Brand c	r Wattage.				
39		The seco	nd set of in	formation is	the actual	record, or re	ecords, whi	ch are to be	selected, s	such	
40		as Horizo	on as a brar	nd name, or	100 as the	wattage.					
41											
42		Formatting									
43		No special	formatting i	s needed.							
44		Evamplac									
45 46		Examples									
40		The larges	t Value Of	Stock of a	particular	Product of	a particula	r Brand			
48					Particular		- particula				
49					Product	Brand					
50					Bulb	sunbeam					
51											
52			The larges	st value is :	£30.00	=DMAX(B	3:I19,I3,E49	9:F50)			
53				<u> </u>							
54		This is the	same calcu	lation but u	sing the nai	me "Value C	of Stock" in	stead of the	cell addres	S.	
55					£20.00		2.110 "\/~!	Of Stock"			
56 57					£30.00		S.ITS, VAIUE	e Of Stock",	⊑49.F5U)		
57											L

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J	K
58		The larges	st Value Of	Stock of a	Bulb equa	l to a partic	ular Watta	ge.			
59											
60					Product	Wattage					
61					Bulb	100					
62											
63		The large	est Value O	f Stock is :	£40.00	=DMAX(B	3:I19,"Value	Of Stock"	,E60:F61)		
64											
65		The larges	st Value Of	Stock of a	Bulb less t	than a parti	cular Watt	age.			
66											
67					Product	Wattage					
68					Bulb	<100					
69											
70		The large	est Value O	f Stock is :	£24.00	=DMAX(B	3:I19,"Value	Of Stock"	,E67:F68)		

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J	К
1	DI	ЛIN									
2							This i	s the Datab	ase range.		
3		Product	Wattage	Life Hours	Brand	Unit Cost	Box Quantity	Boxes In Stock	Value Of Stock		
4		Bulb	200	3000	Horizon	£4.50	4	3	£54.00		
5		Neon	100	2000	Horizon	£2.00	15	2	£60.00		
6		Spot	60						£0.00		
7		Other	10	8000	Sunbeam	£0.80	25	6	£120.00		
8		Bulb	80	1000	Horizon	£0.20	40	3	£24.00		
9		Spot	100	unknown	Horizon	£1.25	10	4	£50.00		
10		Spot	200	3000	Horizon	£2.50	15	1	£37.50		
11 12		Other	25	unknown	Sunbeam	£0.50 £5.00	10	3	£15.00 £30.00		
12		Bulb Neon	200 100	3000 2000	Sunbeam Sunbeam	£5.00 £1.80	3 20	2 5	£30.00 £180.00		
14		Bulb	100	unknown	Sunbeam	£0.25	10	5	£12.50		
15		Bulb	100	800	Horizon	£0.20	25	2	£10.00		
16		Bulb	60	1000	Sunbeam	£0.15	25	1	£3.75		
17		Bulb	80	1000	Sunbeam	£0.20	30	2	£12.00		
18		Bulb	100	2000	Horizon	£0.80	10	5	£40.00		
19		Bulb	40	1000	Horizon	£0.10	20	5	£10.00		
20											
21		To calculat	e lowest Va	lue Of Stoc	k of a partic	cular Brand	of bulb.				
22					Dueural	T he set 4		. Onite nie n			
23		г	Turne the hre	nd name i	Brand	I nese two	cells are th	e Criteria ra	ange.		
24 25			ype the bra	and name .	Horizon						
25		The MI	N value of H	- Horizon is ·	£10.00	=DMIN(B3	:I19,I3,E23	·F24)			
27				1011201113 .	210.00		.110,10,220				
28		What Does	s It Do ?								
29				s a list of in	formation a	nd produces	s smallest v	alue from a	specified c	olumn.	
30											
31		Syntax									
32		=DMIN(Dat	abaseRang	ge,FieldNan	ne,CriteriaR	lange)					
33		The Databa	aseRange	is the entire	list of infor	mation you	need to exa	amine, inclu	iding the		
34			at the top								
35		The FieldN	lame is the	name, or c	ell, of the va	alues to picl	the Min fro	om, such as	"Value Of	Stock" or I	3.
36		The Criteri	aRange is	made up of	two types	of informatio	on.				
37						names, of th		to be used	as the basis	S	
38						jory Brand o	. ,				
39			•		•	record, or re	•	ch are to be	selected s	such	
40			n as a bran								
41											
42		Formatting	1								
43			formatting i	s needed.							
44											
45		Examples									
46		T h - 1		04.5.5							
47		I ne lowes	t value Of	STOCK OF A	particular l	Product of	a particula	r Brand.			
48 49					Product	Brand					
49 50	$\left \right $				Bulb	sunbeam					
50	$\left \right $				Dub	Sumbeant					
52			The lowes	t value is :	£3.75	=DMIN(B3	:I19,I3,E49	:F50)			
53							_, _,_ /	/			
54		This is the	same calcu	lation but u	sing the nai	me "Value C	of Stock" in	stead of the	cell addres	S.	
55											
56					£3.75	=DMIN(B3	:I19,"Value	Of Stock",E	E49:F50)		
57	. T										

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J	K
58		The lowes	t Value Of	Stock of a	Bulb equal	to a partic	ular Watta	ge.			
59											
60					Product	Wattage					
61					Bulb	100					
62											
63		The lowe	est Value O	f Stock is :	£12.50	=DMIN(B3	:I19,"Value	Of Stock",I	E60:F61)		
64											
65		The lowes	t Value Of	Stock of a	Bulb betwe	en two Wa	ittage value	es.			
66											
67					Product	Wattage	Wattage				
68					Bulb	>=80	<=100				
69											
70		The lowe	est Value O	f Stock is :	£12.00	=DMIN(B3	:I19,"Value	Of Stock",I	E67:G68)		

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	DO	LLAR								
2										
3			Original Number	Converted To Text						
4			10	\$10.00	=DOLLAR	(C4)				
5			10	\$10	=DOLLAR	(C5,0)				
6			10	\$10.0	=DOLLAR	<u> </u>				
7			10	\$10.00	=DOLLAR					
8			10.25	\$10.25	=DOLLAR					
9			10.25	\$10	=DOLLAR					
10			10.25	\$10.3	=DOLLAR	N				
11			10.25	\$10.25	=DOLLAR	(C11,2)				
12										
13		What Does								
14		This function	on converts a	number into a	a piece of te	ext formatte	d as curren	су.		
15										
16		Syntax								
17			(Number,Dec							
18			This is the nur							
19		DecimalPl	aces : This is	the amount o	f decimal p	laces need	ed in the co	nverted nur	mber.	
20										
21		Formatting								
22			formatting is I							
23		The result	will be shown	as a text entr	у.					

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	DS	SUM								
2							This i	s the Datab	ase range.	
				Life			Box	Boxes In	Value Of	
3		Product	Wattage	Hours	Brand	Unit Cost		Stock	Stock	
4		Bulb	200	3000	Horizon	£4.50	4	3	£54.00	
5		Neon	100	2000	Horizon	£2.00	15	2	£60.00	
6		Spot	60						£0.00	
7		Other	10	8000	Sunbeam	£0.80	25	6	£120.00	
8		Bulb	80	1000	Horizon	£0.20	40	3	£24.00	
9		Spot	100	unknown	Horizon	£1.25	10	4	£50.00	
10		Spot	200	3000	Horizon	£2.50	15	0	£0.00	
11		Other	25	unknown	Sunbeam	£0.50	10	3	£15.00	
12		Bulb	200	3000	Sunbeam	£5.00	3	2	£30.00	
13		Neon	100	2000	Sunbeam	£1.80	20	5	£180.00	
14 15		Bulb	100 10	unknown 800	Sunbeam	£0.25 £0.20	10 25	5 2	£12.50	
15		Bulb Bulb	60	1000	Horizon Sunbeam	£0.20 £0.15	25	0	£10.00 £0.00	
10	$\left \right $	Bulb	80	1000	Sunbeam	£0.15 £0.20	25 30	2	£0.00 £12.00	
18		Bulb	100	2000	Horizon	£0.20	10	5	£40.00	
19		Bulb	40	1000	Horizon	£0.10	20	5	£10.00	
20	+ 1	Duib	10	1000	TIONZON	~0.10	20		~10.00	
21		To calculat	e the total \	/alue Of Sto	ock of a par	ticular Bran	d of bulb.			
22	1									
23					Brand	These two	cells are th	e Criteria r	ange.	
24		Т	ype the bra	nd name :	Horizon					
25										
26		The stoc	k value of H	lorizon is :	£248.00	=DSUM(B	3:I19,I3,E2	3:E24)		
27										
28		What Does								
29		This function	on examine	s a list of in	formation a	nd produce	s the total.			
30		-								
31		Syntax								
32		=DSUM(Da	atabaseRan	ge,FieldNa	me,Criteria	Range)				
33		The Datab	aseRange	is the entire	list of infor	mation you	need to exa	amine, inclu	uding the	
34		field names	s at the top	of the colur	nns.					
35		The FieldN	lame is the	name or c	ell of the v	alues to be	totalled su	ch as "Valu	e Of Stock"	or I3
36	1									
	-					of information		to be	00 the here'	
37						names, of th ory Brand c	. ,	to be used	as the dasi	5
38	-									
39						record, or r	ecords, whi	ch are to be	e selected,	such
40	_	as Horizo	on as a brar	nd name, or	100 as the	wattage.				
41										
42		Formatting								
43		No special	tormatting i	s needed.						
44	-	Eveneries								
45		Examples								
46 47	-	The total \	lalua Of 64		rticular Dr	oduct of a	narticular	Brand		
47	-			ουκ οι α ρα			particular I			
48					Product	Brand				
49 50	+				Bulb	sunbeam				
50	+				Buib	Sundean				

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
52			Total stoc	k value is :	£54.50	=DSUM(B3:I19,I3,E49:F50)				
53										
54		This is the same calculation but using the name "Value Of Stock" instead of the cell addre								SS.
55										
56					£54.50	=DSUM(B	3:I19,"Value	e Of Stock",	E49:F50)	
57										
58		The total Value Of Stock of a Bulb equal to a particular Wattage.								
59										
60					Product	Wattage				
61					Bulb	100				
62										
63		Total Value Of Stock is : £52.				=DSUM(B3:I19,"Value Of Stock",E60:F61)				
64										
65		The total Value Of Stock of a Bulb less than a particular Wattage.								
66										
67					Product	Wattage				
68					Bulb	<100				
69										
70		To	tal Value O	f Stock is :	£56.00	=DSUM(B3:I19,"Value Of Stock",E67:F68)				

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	Eastern da	ta.								
2	Used by the	e example f	or the =IND	IRECT() fu	nction.					
3										
4			Jan	Feb	Mar	Total				
5		Alan	1000	2000	3000	6000				
6		Bob	4000	5000	6000	15000				
7		Carol	7000	8000	9000	24000				
8		Total	12000	15000	18000	45000				

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G
1	Fſ	DATE					
2							
2			Start Date	Plus Months	End Date		
4			1-Jan-98	3	1-Apr-98	=EDATE(C4,D4)	
5			2-Jan-98	3	2-Apr-98	=EDATE(C4,D4)	
6			2-Jan-98	-3	2-Apr-96 2-Oct-97	=EDATE(C6,D6)	
7			2-Jaii-90	-0	2-001-97	-EDATE(C0,D0)	
8		What Does It	t Do2				
9				ate a date whic	h is a specific numb	er of months in the pa	et or
10		in the future.			in is a specific fulling		51 01
11							
12		Syntax					
13			rtDate,Months)				
14							
15		Formatting					
16			l normally be evo	ressed as a n	umber, this can be fo	rmatted to represent	
17			ng the Format,Ce				
18							
19		Example					
20			was used by a c	ompany hiring	contract staff		
21					of the employment.		
22		The Start date					
23			Duration is entered	ed as months			
24					Iculate the end of the	contract	
25							
26			Start	Duration	End		
27			Tue 06-Jan-98	3		=EDATE(C27,D27)	
28			Mon 12-Jan-98	3		=EDATE(C28,D28)	
29			Fri 09-Jan-98	4		=EDATE(C29,D29)	
30			Fri 09-Jan-98	3		=EDATE(C30,D30)	
31			Mon 19-Jan-98	3		=EDATE(C31,D31)	
32			Mon 26-Jan-98	3		=EDATE(C32,D32)	
33			Mon 12-Jan-98	3		=EDATE(C33,D33)	
34						_(,)	
35							
36		The company	/ decide not to en	d contracts on	Saturday or Sunday		
37						eekday number of th	e end date.
38						d from the =EDATE()	
39			nd of contract falls				
40				y			
41			Start	Duration	End		
42			Tue 06-Jan-98	3	Mon 06-Apr-98		
43			Mon 12-Jan-98	3	Fri 10-Apr-98		
44			Fri 09-Jan-98	4	Fri 08-May-98		
45			Fri 09-Jan-98	3	Thu 09-Apr-98		
46			Mon 19-Jan-98	3	Fri 17-Apr-98		
	-		Mon 26-Jan-98	3	Fri 24-Apr-98		
47							
47 48			Mon 12-Jan-98	3	Fri 10-Apr-98		
				3	Fri 10-Apr-98		

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G			
1	E	OMONTI	4							
2										
3			StartDate	Plus Months	End Of Month					
4			5-Jan-98	2	35885	=EOMONTH(C4,D4)				
5			5-Jan-98	2	31-Mar-98	=EOMONTH(C5,D5)				
6			5-Jan-98	-2	30-Nov-97	=EOMONTH(C6,D6)				
7										
8		What Does	It Do?							
9		This functio	on will show the	e last day of the mor	oth which is a spe	ecified number of month	S			
10		before or af	fter a given da	te.						
11										
12		Syntax								
13		=EOMONT	H(StartDate,N	/lonths)						
14										
15		Formatting	1							
16		The result will normally be expressed as a number, this can be formatted to represent								
17		a date by u	sing the Form	at,Cells,Number,Dat	e command.					

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н
1	EF	RROR.T	YPE					
2								
3			Da	ata	The Error	Error Type		
4			10	0	#DIV/0!	532	=ERROR.TYPE(E4)	
5			10	3	Err:508	508	=ERROR.TYPE(E5)	
6			10	3	#VALUE!	519	=ERROR.TYPE(E6)	
7			10:00	13:00	21:00	#N/A	=ERROR.TYPE(E7)	
8								
9								
10		What Does	s It Do?					
11		This function	on will show	a number	which corresponds	to an error produc	ced by a formula.	
12								
13		Syntax						
14			TYPE(Error					
15		Error is th	ne cell refer	ence where	the error occurred			
16								
17		Formatting	9					
18		The result	will be form	atted as a n	ormal number.			
19								
20		Example						
21		See Examp	ole 4 in the	=DGET() fu	nction.			

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
1	E\	/EN							
2									
3			Original Value	Evenly Rounded					
4			1	2	=EVEN(C4)				
5			1.2	2	=EVEN(C5)				
6			2.3	4	=EVEN(C6)				
7			25	26	=EVEN(C7)				
8									
9		What Does	s It Do ?						
10		This function	on round a numb	per up the nearest ev	ven whole numb	er.			
11									
12		Syntax							
13		=EVEN(Nu	mber)						
14									
15		Formatting							
16		No special	formatting is ne	eded.					
17									
18		Example							
19				by a garage which re					
20				eet of cars from three					
21		Each manu	ifacturer uses a	different type of wind	lscreen wiper wl	hich are onl	y supplied i	n pairs.	
22									
23				he number of wipers		ch type of c	ar		
24		and then sl	now how many p	airs need to be orde	red.				
25									
26			Table 1						
27			Car	Wipers To Order	Pairs to Order				
28			Vauxhall	5	3	=EVEN(D2			
29			Ford	9	5	=EVEN(D	,		
30			Peugeot	7	4	=EVEN(D	30)/2		

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	E)	КАСТ								
2										
3			Text1	Text2	Result					
4			Hello	Hello	TRUE	=EXACT(C	C4,D4)			
5			Hello	hello	FALSE	=EXACT(C	C5,D5)			
6			Hello	Goodbye	FALSE	=EXACT(C	C6,D6)			
7										
8		What Does	s It Do?							
9		This function	on compare	s two items	of text and	determine	whether the	ey are exact	ly the same	
10		The case c	of the charac	cters is take	n into acco	unt, only wo	ords which a	are spelt the	e same and	
11		which have	e upper and	lower case	characters	in the same	e position w	ill be consi	dered as eq	ual.
12										
13		Syntax								
14			[ext1,Text2]							
15		Only two it	tems of text	can be con	npared.					
16										
17		Formatting	g							
18		If the two it	tems of text	are exactly	the same t	he result of	TRUE will I	be shown.		
19		If there is a	any differenc	ce in the two	o items of te	ext the resu	It of FALSE	will be sho	wn.	
20										
21		Example								
22		Here is a s	imple passv	vord checki	ng formula.					
23			to guess the							
24		The passw	ord is the n	ame of a co	lour, either	red blue or	green.			
25			of the passw							
26		The =EXA	CT() functio	n is used to	check your	guess.				
27										
28			Guess the	bassword :	red					
29			ls	it correct :	No					
30										
31			bu from chea							()
32	functions, which use the ANSI number of the characters rather than the character itself!)									
33		Its still very	easy thoug	ıh.						

	A	В	C	D	E	F	G	Н
1	F/	ACT						
2								
3			Number	Factorial				
4			3	6	=FACT(C4)			
5			3.5	6	=FACT(C5)			
6			5	120	=FACT(C6)			
7			10	3,628,800	=FACT(C7)			
8			20	2,432,902,008,176,640,000	=FACT(C8)			
9								
10		What Does						
11				s the factorial of a number.				
12				ted as 1*2*3*4etc.				
13				culated as 1*2*3*4*5, which re	sults in 120.			
14		Decimal fra	actions of th	e number are ignored.				
15								
16		Syntax						
17		=FACT(Nu	mber)					
18								
19		Formatting						
20		No special	formatting i	s needed.				
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29					3			

	А	В	С	D	E	F	G					
1	FI	ND										
2												
3			Text	Letter To Find	Position Of Letter							
4			Hello	е	2	=FIND(D4,C4)						
5			Hello	Н	1	=FIND(D5,C5)						
6			Hello	0	5	=FIND(D6,C6)						
7			Alan Williams	а	3	=FIND(D7,C7)						
8			Alan Williams	=FIND(D8,C8,6)								
9			Alan Williams	Т	#VALUE!	=FIND(D9,C9)						
10												
11		What Does It Do?										
12		This function	on looks for a spe	cified letter inside	e another piece of tex	t.						
13		When the I	etter is found the	position is shown	n as a number.							
14		If the text c	ontains more tha	n one reference t	o the letter, the first o	occurrence is used.						
15					search at a specific p	oint in the text, thu	S					
16				luplicate occurrer								
17		If the letter	is not found in th	e text, the result	#VALUE is shown.							
18												
19		Syntax										
20				xtToLookInside,S								
21		LetterToLo	okFor : This need	ds to be a single o	character.							
22		TextToLookInside : This is the piece of text to be searched through.										
23		StartPosition : This is optional, it specifies at which point in the text the search should begin.										
24												
25		Formatting										
26		No special formatting is needed, the result will be shown as a number.										

	A	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I	J	
1	FI	KED									
2											
3			Original Number	Converted To Text							
4			10	10.00	=FIXED(C	(4)					
5			10	10	=FIXED(C	;5,0)					
6			10	10.0	=FIXED(C	6,1)					
7			10	10.00	=FIXED(C	;7,2)					
8			10.25	10.25	=FIXED(C	(8)					
9			10.25	10	=FIXED(C	9,0)					
10			10.25	10.3	=FIXED(C	:10,1)					
11			10.25	10.25	=FIXED(C	:11,2)					
12			1000	1,000.00	=FIXED(C	:12)					
13			1000.23	1,000	=FIXED(C	:13,0)					
14			1000.23	1000	=FIXED(C	:14,0,TRUE)				
15											
16	١	What Does	s It Do ?								
17				a numeric v							
18	[During the	conversion	the value c	an be roun	ded to a spe	ecific numb	er of decimation	al places,		
19	a	and comma	as can be ir	serted at th	ne 1,000's.						
20											
21		Syntax									
22		<u>`</u>		nvert,Decim	<u>,</u>	/					
23						function will					
24		The Commas option can be TRUE for commas or FALSE for no commas.									
25		If the Comr	nas is not s	pecified the	function w	/ill assume	TRUE.				
26											
27		Formatting									
28	1	No special	formatting i	s needed.							
29	1	Note that any further formatting with the Format, Cells, Number command will not have any effect.									

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
1	FL	OOR							
2									
3			Number	Rounded Down					
4			1.5	1	=FLOOR(C4,1)				
5			2.3	2	=FLOOR(C5,1)				
6			2.9	2	=FLOOR(C6,1)				
7			123	100	=FLOOR(C7,50)				
8			145	100	=FLOOR(C8,50)				
9			175	150	=FLOOR(C9,50)				
10									
11		What Does	s It Do ?						
12		This function	on rounds a	value down to th	e nearest multiple s	pecified by the	user.		
13									
14		Syntax							
15		=FLOOR(N	lumberToR	ound,Significant\	/alue)				
16									
17		Formatting							
18		No special	formatting i	is needed.					
19									
20		Example							
21					te commission for m	embers of a s	ales team.		
22		Commissio	n is only pa	aid for every £100	0 of sales.				
23					to round down the A		the		
24		nearest 10	00, which is	then used as the	e basis for Commiss	ion.			
25									
26			Name	Actual Sales	Relevant Sales	Commission			
27			Alan	£23,500	£23,000	£230			
28			Bob	£56,890	£56,000	£560			
29			Carol	£18,125	£18,000	£180			
30					=FLOOR(D29,1000)			

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	H	1
1		ORECAS			L	•	0		•
2									
3					Month	Sales			
4					1	£1,000			
5					2	£2,000			
6					3	£2,500			
7					4	£3,500			
8					5	£3,800			
9					6	£4,000			
10									
11		Type t	he month num	ber to predict :	12				
12			The Forecast s	ales figure is :	£7,997	=FORECA	ST(E11,F4	:F9,E4:E9)	
13									
14		What Does							
15				ts of values to p	-				
16				sed on the relat					
17				ures for months			can use the	function	
18				igure will be in					
19		The way in	which the pred	diction is calcula	ated is based i	upon the as	sumption o	f a Linear T	rend.
20									
21		Syntax		-					
22			•	eCast,RangeY,F	<u> </u>				
23				nt in the future,					
24		-		es which contai	n the historica	data to be	used as the	e basis	
25			ast, such as S						
26		RangeX is	the intervals us	sed when recor	ding the histor	rical data, s	uch as Mon	th number.	
27									
28		Formatting							
29		No special	formatting is n	eeded.					
30									
31		Example					• • • • • • • • •		
32			-	sed by a compa					ad
33 34				e of the previou		a period of	unee years	were enter	eu.
				s team is entere on is used to ca		odicted per	formance fr	r the new a	
35 36			d upon a linear		alculate the pr	euloieu pen		n the new s	aies
36		ieam base	a upon a imear						
31									
38			Year	Size Of Sales Team	Known Performance				
39			1996	10	£5,000				
40			1990	20	£3,000 £8,000				
40			1997	30	£8,500				
41	-		1990	50	20,000				
42		<u> </u>	ize Of The Nev	N Sales Team ·	40				
43				Performance :	£10,667	=FORECA	ST(EA2 E2	9:E41,D39:	D41)
44		Estimate	eu Forecast Of	renormance :	£10,007	-FUREUA	51(⊏43,⊏3	9.⊑41,D39:	U41)

	A B	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
1	FREQUENC	ĊY						
2								
3			Jan	Feb	Mar			
4		North	£5,000	£6,000	£4,500			
5		South	£5,800	£7,000	£3,000			
6		East	£3,500	£2,000	£10,000			
7		West	£12,000	£4,000	£6,000			
8			,					
9		Sales £4,00	0 and below.	£4,000	4	{=FREQU	ENCY(D4:F	7,E9:E11)}
10	Sales a	bove £4,000	up to £6,000	£6,000	5	-	ENCY(D4:F	
11			bove £6,000	£999,999	3	-	ENCY(D4:F	
12								
13	What Does It	t Do ?						
14	This function	compares a r	ange of data	against a lis	st of interva	IS.		
15	The result sh	ows how man	y items in the	range of da	ata fall betw	veen the int	ervals.	
16	The function	is entered in t	he cells as ar	n array, that	is why it is	enclosed ir	{ } braces.	
17				-				
18	Syntax							
19	=FREQUENC	CY(RangeOfD	ata,ListOfInte	rvals)				
20								
21	Formatting							
22	No special fo	rmatting is ne	eded.					
23								
24	Example 1							
25	The following	tables were u	used to record	the weight	of a group	of children.		
26		JENCY() funct						se
27	weights fell b	etween specif	ied intervals.					
28								
29		Weight Kg				Number C	Of Children:	
30	Child 1	20.47				Betwee	n 0 - 15 Kg	2
31	Child 2	22.83		Above	15 but less	than or equ	ial to 20 Kg	4
32	Child 3	15.74					bove 20 Kg	
33	Child 4	10.80						C38,C41:C43)}
34	Child 5	8.28						C38,C41:C43)}
35	Child 6	20.66				{=FREQUE	NCY(C30:0	C38,C41:C43)}
36	Child 7	17.36						
37	Child 8	16.67						
38	Child 9	18.01						
39								
40	Kg We	eight Intervals						
41		15						
42		20						
43		100						
44								
45								
46	Example 2		ore instead a	fvalues				
47 48	A restaurant	uses charact			n of the foo	l d in the root	aurant	
48		vere entered ir					auidill.	
50		now wants to					ategory	
51		, the =FREQU						Jency
52	of text be cal					.,		
53								
54	· ·		CODE() and :		unctions			

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I					
55		The =UPPER	() forces all th	he text entries	to be cons	idered as c	apital letters	S.						
56		The =CODE()												
57		As this code i	s a numeric v	alue, the =FF	REQUENCY	() function	can then be	used!						
58														
59			Rating	Frequency										
60		Excellent												
61		Very Good	Good V 8 {=FREQUENCY(CODE(UPPER(B67:I71)),CODE(UPPER(C60:C64)))}											
62		Average	А	9	{=FREQUEN	ICY(CODE(UF	PER(B67:I71))),CODE(UPPI	ER(C60:C64)))}					
63		Poor	Р	8	{=FREQUEN	ICY(CODE(UF	PER(B67:I71))),CODE(UPPI	ER(C60:C64)))}					
64		Disgusting	D	9	{=FREQUEN	ICY(CODE(UF	PPER(B67:I71))),CODE(UPPI	ER(C60:C64)))}					
65														
66		Customer Ra	tings											
67		V	D	V	A	р	А	D	D					
68		V	Р	а	D	A	Р	V	d					
69		A	V	E	P p E D A									
70		А	E	d	V	D	Р	а	E					
71		V	е	Р	Р	A	V	E	D					

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	
1		ENCY 2							
2									
3		This avam	le shows hov	v the =ERE(function ha	s haan usa	d to calcula	to
4			certain numbe		.,				
5									
6		Table 1 is a	a record of all	the results	from the na	i Ist seven wi	eks		
7									
8			Table 1						
9			Week 1	Week 2	Week 3	Week 4	Week 5	Week 6	Week 7
10		1st Number	3	36	5	3	2	41	45
11		2nd Number	6	3	19	37	23	15	4
12		3rd Number	15	44	35	20	47	29	44
13		4th Number	32	15	32	46	6	45	23
14		5th Number	37	31	13	22	49	13	43
15		6th Number	5	22	30	8	49	11	46
16		Bonus Ball	17	13	15	25	18	17	1
17									
18									
19		Table 2 is t	he list of poss	sible numbe	r from 1 to	49, and how	v many app	bearances	
20		each numb	er has made	during the p	oast seven v	weeks.			
21									
22		Table 2							
23		Lottery Number	How Many Appearances						
24		1	1			16,B24:B72			
25		2	1	{=FREQUE	NCY(C10:I	16,B24:B72	2)}		
26		3	3	{=FREQUE	NCY(C10:I	16,B24:B72	2)}		
27		4	1	{=FREQUE	NCY(C10:I	16,B24:B72	2)}		
28		5	2						
29		6	2						
30		7	0						
31		8	1						
32		9	0		Special tip!				
33		10	0					ers in a ran	
34		11	1			v		o be entere	1
35		12	0			•	Ctrl+Shift+E	Enter rather	than,
36		13	3		just Enter a	alone.			
37		14	0			_			
38		15	4		Uniq	ue values.	31		
39		16	0						
40		17	2			=SUM(1/C		10:I16,C10:	116))
41		18	1						
42		19	1						
43		20	1						
44		21	0						
45		22	2						
46		23	2						
47		24	0						
48		25	1						
49		26	0						
50		27	0						
51		28	0						
52		29	1						

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
53		30	1						
54		31	1						
55		32	2						
56		33	0						
57		34	0						
58		35	1						
59		36	1						
60		37	2						
61		38	0						
62		39	0						
63		40	0						
64		41	1						
65		42	0						
66		43	1						
67		44	2						
68		45	2						
69		46	2						
70		47	1						
71		48	0						
72		49	2						

	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	G	CD								
2										
3			Num	bers	Greatest Divisor					
4			6	15	3	=GCD(C4,	,D4)			
5			28	49	7	=GCD(C5,	,D5)			
6			5	99	1	=GCD(C6,	,D6)			
7										
8				Numbe	rs	Greatest Divisor				
9			18	72	96	6	=GCD(C9	,D9,E9)		
10			300	500	200	100		0,D10,E10)		
11			2.5	4	6	0.5	=GCD(C1	1,D11,E11)		
12										
13		What Does								
14				s the larges	st number which	can be used	d to divided	all the		
15		values spe								
16			is always a							
17					r the value of 1 is	s used.				
18		Decimal fra	actions are i	gnored.						
19										
20		Syntax								
21		=GCD(Nun	nber1,Numb	per2,Numbe	er3 through to N	lumber29)				
22										
23		Formatting								
24		No special	formatting i	s needed.						

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	GI	ESTEP								
2										
3			Number1	Number2	GESTEP					
4			10	20	0	=GESTEP	(C4,D4)			
5			50	20	1	=GESTEP	(C5,D5)			
6			99	100	0	=GESTEP	(C6,D6)			
7			100	100	1	=GESTEP	(C7,D7)			
8			101	100	1	=GESTEP	(C8,D8)			
9			2		1	=GESTEP	(C9,D9)			
10				2	0	=GESTEP	(C10,D10)			
11										
12		What Does	s It Do ?							
13		This function	on test a nu	mber to see	e if it is grea	ter than or	equal to and	other numb	er.	
14		If the numb	er is greate	er than or ec	qual, the res	sult of 1 will	be shown,	otherwise () is shown.	
15										
16		Syntax								
17		=GESTEP(NumberTo	Test,Numbe	erToTestAg	ainst)				
18										
19		Formatting	9							
20		No special	formatting i	s needed.						
21										
22		Example								
23		The followi	ng table wa	s used to ca	alculate how	v many sale	es staff achi	eved their t	argets.	
24		The =GES	TEP() functi	on compare	es the Sales	s with Targe	et, and the r	esults are t	otalled.	
25										
26			Name	Sales	Target	GESTEP				
27			Alan	£3,000	£4,000	0	=GESTEP	(D27,E27)		
28			Bob	£5,000	£4,000	1	=GESTEP	(D28,E28)		
29			Carol	£1,000	£2,000	0	=GESTEP	(D29,E29)		
30			David	£2,000	£2,000	1	=GESTEP	(D30,E30)		
31			Eric	£8,000	£7,000	1	=GESTEP	(D31,E31)		
32										
33				Target	s Achieved	3	=SUM(F27	7:F31)		

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G
1	HE	EX2DEC	, ,				
2							
3			Hexadecimal	Decimal Number			
4			0	0	=HEX2DEC(C4)		
5			1	1	=HEX2DEC(C5)		
6			2	2	=HEX2DEC(C6)		
7			3	3	=HEX2DEC(C7)		
8			1A	26	=HEX2DEC(C8)		
9			1B		=HEX2DEC(C9)		
10			7FFFFFFFF		=HEX2DEC(C10)		
11			800000000	-549,755,813,888	=HEX2DEC(C11)		
12			FFFFFFFFF	-1			
13			FFFFFFFFE	-2	=HEX2DEC(C13)		
14			FFFFFFFFD	-3	=HEX2DEC(C14)		
15							
16		What Does					
17		This function	on converts a hexad	decimal number to its deci	mal equivalent.		
18							
19		Syntax					
20		=HEX2DEC	C(HexaDecimalNun	nber)			
21							
22		Formatting					
23		No special	formatting is neede	ed.			
24							
25		Example					
26		The following	ng table was used t	o add two hexadecimal va	alues together.		
27							
28			Hexadecimal				
29		Value 1	F				
30		Value 2	1A				
31		Result	29	=DEC2HEX(HEX2DEC(C29)+HEX2DEC(CC	30))	

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		J
1	-					•				
2	_									
3				Jan	Feb	Mar	row 1	The row num	bers are not ne	adad
4	-			10	80	97	row 1 row 2		of the illustratic	
5				20	90	69	row 2	liney are part		<i></i>
6				30	100	45	row 3			
7				40	110	51	row 5			
8	-			50	120	77	row 6			
9							1011 0			
10	1		Typ	e a month t	o look for :	Feb				
11		W	hich row ne			4				
12										
13				The	e result is :	100	=HLOOKL	JP(F10,D3:	F10,F11,FA	LSE)
14										
15		What Does	s It Do ?							
16		This function	on scans ac	ross the co	lumn headii	ngs at the to	op of a table	e to find a s	pecified iter	n.
17			tem is found			<u> </u>				
18										
19		Syntax								
20		=HLOOKU	P(ItemToFi	nd,RangeTo	oLookIn,Ro	wToPickFro	om,SortedO	rUnsorted)		
21		The ItemTo	oFind is a si	ngle item s	pecified by	the user.				
22		The Range	ToLookIn is	s the range	of data with	the colum	n headings	at the top.		
23			oPickFrom i							
24		The Sorted	I/Unsorted is	s whether th	ne column h	neadings ar	e sorted. TI	RUE for yes	s, FALSE fo	r no.
25										
26		Formatting								
27		No special	formatting i	s needed.						
28										
29		Example 1								
30			s used to fir					ame.		
31	_		OKUP() is u							
32	-		m arises wh				the row adj	acent to the	e name.	
33	-	To solve th	e problem t	he =MATCI	H() function	is used.				
34										
35									hen calcula	
36		•				<u> </u>			not as deep	
37			up range, th		() number	IS I IESS THA	an we requi	e, so and e		
38			ompensate.							
39	-		OKUP() nov	V UDOD this		numbortal	ook down t	no month -	olump and	
40 41	-		ne correct ce							
41		picks out li		en enu y.						
42	-		OKUP() use		t the end of	the function	n to indicate	to Event th	hat the	
43			adings are r							
44	-		e sorted alp		-					
45	-			abelically		nave reau a				
40	-			Jan	Feb	Mar				
48	1		Bob	10	80	97				
49	-		Eric	20	90	69				
50	1		Alan	30	100	45				
51	1		Carol	40	110	51				
52			David	50	120	77				
53	1									
54	1		Tvp	e a month t	o look for :	feb				
	1						1		1	v

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
55			Тур	e a name t	o look for :	alan				
56										
57				The	e result is :	100				
58					=HLOOKU	JP(F54,D47	:F54,MATC	H(F55,C48	8:C52,0)+1,F	[:] ALSE)
59										
60		Example 2								
61			ole shows h		.OOKUP() i	s used to pi	ck the cost	of a spare	part for	
62			akes of cars							
63			OKUP() sca			·		•		
64									row specifie	
65		by the =MA	TCH() func	tion, which	scans the I	ist of spare	s for the iter	n specified	in column C).
66										
67			n uses the							
68			ormula is co	pied to mo	re cells, the	ranges for	=HLOOKU	P() and =M	ATCH() do	
69		not change								
70										
71		Maker	Spare	Cost						
72		Vauxhall	Ignition	£50			Vauxhall	Ford	VW	
73		VW	GearBox	£600		GearBox	500	450	600	
74		Ford	Engine	£1,200		Engine	1000	1200	800	
75		VW	Steering	£275		Steering	250	350	275	
76		Ford	Ignition	£70		Ignition	50	70	45	
77		Ford	CYHead	£290		CYHead	300	290	310	
78		Vauxhall	GearBox	£500						
79		Ford	Engine	£1,200						
80				=HLOOKL	IP(B79,G72	2:177,MATC	H(C79,F73	:F77,0)+1,F	ALSE)	
81										
82										
83		Example 3								
84			wing examp						rs.	
85			ost Table ho							
86			int Table ho						product.	
87		The Orders	Table is us	sed to enter	the orders	and calcula	ate the Tota	l.		
88										
89			ulations tak			able.				
90		The name	of the Item	s typed in c	column C.					
91							· -			
92			ost of the ite							
93			SE option h					icate that th	ne product	
94			cross the to						un al - l- l	
95		-	FALSE op				for an exact	match. If a	match is	
96			I, the function			r.				
97		=HLOOK	UP(C127,E	111:G112,2	2,FALSE)					
98		The state of the state			4h a D'					
99			nt is then lo					able (b) - 1		
100						•	scount I וע	able the =H	HLOOKUP v	VIII
101			the column							
102			E option ha					cate that the	e values	
103			e top of the				mate mat			
104		-							antity Order	ea aoes
105			n a value at							
106			match an o		will arop do	own to 100,	and the dis	count from		
107			olumn is us							
108		=HLOOK	UP(D127,E	115:G118,I	VIATCH(C1	27,D116:D	118,0)+1, F	KUE)		

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
109										
110					Ur	nit Cost Tab	le			
111					Brick	Wood	Glass			
112					£2	£1	£3			
113										
114					Di	scount Tab	le			
115					1	100	300			
116				Brick	0%	6%	8%			
117				Wood	0%	3%	5%			
118				Glass	0%	12%	15%			
119										
120				(Orders Table	Э				
121			Item	Units	Unit Cost	Discount	Total			
122			Brick	100	£2	6%	£188			
123			Wood	200	£1	3%	£194			
124			Glass	150	£3	12%	£396			
125			Brick	225	£2	6%	£423			
126			Wood	50	£1	0%	£50			
127			Glass	500	£3	15%	£1,275			
128										
129			Unit Cost	=HLOOKL	IP(C127,E1	11:G112,2,	FALSE)			
130										
131			Discount	=HLOOKL	IP(D127,E1	15:G118,M	ATCH(C12	7,D116:D11	18,0)+1,TRI	JE)

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	Ι
1	НС	OUR							
2									
3			Number	Hour					
4			21:15	21	=HOUR(C4)				
5			0.25	6	=HOUR(C5)				
6									
7		What Does	s It Do?						
8		The functio	on will show the ho	our of the d	ay based upon a	a time or a r	number.		
9									
10		Syntax							
11		=HOUR(N	umber)						
12									
13		Formatting	g						
14		The result	will be shown as a	normal nu	Imber between () and 23.			

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	IF									
2										
3		Name	Sales	Target	Result					
4		Alan	1000	5000	Not Achieved	=IF(C4>=D4,"A	chieved","N	lot Achieve	d")	
5		Bob	6000	5000	Achieved	=IF(C5>=D5,"A				
6		Carol	2000	4000	Not Achieved	=IF(C6>=D6,"A	chieved","N	lot Achieve	d")	
7										
8		What Does								
9			on tests a co			_				
10 11					red to be TRU sidered as FAL					
12						.o⊏. ill be carried out				
13		Depending					-			
14		Syntax								+
15			tion,ActionIf	True.Actior	lfFalse)					
16					two cells, such	as A1=A2.				+
17						pers, text or calc	ulations.			
18										
19		Formatting	9							
20		No special	formatting i	s required.						
21										
22		Example 1								
23						Targets for sale	s reps.			
24					hey must reach					
25						with the Target.		ahour		
26 27						et the result of A Not Achieved is		snown.		
27						ls to be placed i		intes "Achie	ved"	
20										
30		Name	Sales	Target	Result					
31		Alan	1000	5000	Not Achieved	=IF(C31>=D31	,"Achieved"	."Not Achie	ved")	
32		Bob	6000	5000	Achieved	=IF(C32>=D32				
33		Carol	2000	4000	Not Achieved	=IF(C33>=D33				
34										
35										
36		Example 2								
37					at in Example					
38						s rep is calculate				
39						et, the Commiss		of Sales.		
40 41		II the Sales	s do not rea	ch Targel, l		n is only 5% of S	sales.			
41		Name	Sales	Target	Commission					+
42		Alan	1000	5000	50	=IF(C43>=D43	C43*10%	243*5%)		+
44		Bob	6000	5000	600	=IF(C44>=D44		· · ·		+
45		Carol	2000	4000	100	=IF(C45>=D45				+
46							, ,			+
47										
48		Example 3								
49					thin the =IF() f					
50						ain product lines				
51				ven on proo	ducts which are	e on Special Off	er, when the	e Order Val	ue	
52		is £1000 or								<u> </u>
53						eck that the proc	duct is on o	ffer and tha	at	
54		the value o	f the order i	s above £1	000.					
55	<u> </u>									
56		Draduct	Special	Order	Discount	Tetel				
57		Product	Offer	Value	Discount	Total				+
58		Wood	Yes	£2,000	£200	£1,800				

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
59		Glass	No	£2,000	£-	£2,000				
60		Cement	Yes	£500	£-	£500				
61		Turf	Yes	£3,000	£300	£2,700				
62					=IF(AND(C61	="Yes",D61>=1	000),D61*1	0%,0)		

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	
1	-	DEX	0			1	0		I
2									
2	-			Holiday	/ v booking pr	ico list			
4	-			Tioliday					
5					Pe	ople			
6			Weeks	1	2	3	4		
7			1	£500	£300	£250	£200		
8			2	£600	£400	£300	£250		
9			3	£700	£500	£350	£300		
10									
11						s required :	2		
12				How ma	ny people ir	n the party :	4		
13									
14					Cost per	person is :	250	=INDEX(D	7:G9,G11,G12)
15	-								
16	-	What Does I			6			1 6	
17	-	This function					own a spec	cified number	er
18		of rows and t							
19 20		It can be use	a with a sing		data, or nor	I-continuos i	DIOCKS.		
20		Syntax							
21		There are val	rious forms c	of syntax for	this function	n			
23				JI SYIILAX IOI					
24		Syntax 1							
25	+	=INDEX(Ran	aeTol ookin.	Coordinate					
26		This is used v	-		,	a single colu	imn or row.		
27	1							the data fro	m the range.
28		Both of the e							-
29		the range is v							
30									
31									
32				Colours					
33				Colours Red					
34				Red		Size	Large	Medium	Small
34 35				Red Green Blue					Small
34 35 36			er 1, 2 or 3 :	Red Green Blue 2		Type either	1, 2 or 3 :	2	Small
34 35 36 37		Th	e colour is :	Red Green Blue 2 Green		Type either T	⁻ 1, 2 or 3 : he size is :	2 Medium	Small
34 35 36 37 38		Th		Red Green Blue 2 Green		Type either T	1, 2 or 3 :	2 Medium	Small
34 35 36 37 38 39		Th	e colour is :	Red Green Blue 2 Green		Type either T	⁻ 1, 2 or 3 : he size is :	2 Medium	Small
34 35 36 37 38 39 40		Th Syntax 2	e colour is : =INDEX(D32	Red Green Blue 2 Green 2:D34,D36)		Type either T	- 1, 2 or 3 : he size is : =INDEX(G3	2 Medium	Small
34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41		Th Syntax 2 =INDEX(Ran	e colour is : =INDEX(D32 geToLookIn,	Red Green Blue 2 Green 2:D34,D36) RowCoord		Type either T	1, 2 or 3 : he size is : =INDEX(G3	2 Medium	Small
34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42		Th Syntax 2	e colour is : =INDEX(D32 geToLookIn,	Red Green Blue 2 Green 2:D34,D36) RowCoord		Type either T	1, 2 or 3 : he size is : =INDEX(G3	2 Medium	Small
34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43		Th Syntax 2 =INDEX(Ran	e colour is : =INDEX(D32 geToLookIn, s used when	Red Green Blue 2 Green 2:D34,D36) RowCoord the range i	s made up	Type either T nnColumnCc of rows and	1, 2 or 3 : he size is : =INDEX(G3	2 Medium	Small
34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44		Th Syntax 2 =INDEX(Ran	e colour is : =INDEX(D32 geToLookIn, s used when Country	Red Green Blue 2 Green 2:D34,D36) RowCoord the range i Currency	s made up Population	Type either T nColumnCc of rows and Capitol	1, 2 or 3 : he size is : =INDEX(G3	2 Medium	Small
34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45		Th Syntax 2 =INDEX(Ran	e colour is : =INDEX(D32 geToLookIn, s used when Country England	Red Green Blue 2 Green 2:D34,D36) RowCoord the range i Currency Sterling	s made up Population 50 M	Type either T nnColumnCc of rows and Capitol London	1, 2 or 3 : he size is : =INDEX(G3	2 Medium	Small
34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46		Th Syntax 2 =INDEX(Ran	e colour is : =INDEX(D32 geToLookIn, s used when Country England France	Red Green Blue 2 Green 2:D34,D36) RowCoord the range i Currency Sterling Franc	s made up Population 50 M 40 M	Type either T nnColumnCc of rows and Capitol London Paris	1, 2 or 3 : he size is : =INDEX(G3	2 Medium	Small
34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47		Th Syntax 2 =INDEX(Ran	e colour is : =INDEX(D32 geToLookIn, s used when Country England France Germany	Red Green Blue 2 Green 2:D34,D36) RowCoord the range i Currency Sterling Franc DM	s made up Population 50 M 40 M 60 M	Type either T nnColumnCc of rows and Capitol London Paris Bonn	1, 2 or 3 : he size is : =INDEX(G3	2 Medium	Small
34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46		Th Syntax 2 =INDEX(Ran	e colour is : =INDEX(D32 geToLookIn, s used when Country England France	Red Green Blue 2 Green 2:D34,D36) RowCoord the range i Currency Sterling Franc	s made up Population 50 M 40 M	Type either T nnColumnCc of rows and Capitol London Paris	1, 2 or 3 : he size is : =INDEX(G3	2 Medium	Small
34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48		Th Syntax 2 =INDEX(Ran	e colour is : =INDEX(D32 geToLookIn, s used when Country England France Germany Spain	Red Green Blue 2 Green 2:D34,D36) 2:D34,D36) 2:D34,D36) 7 Currency Sterling Franc DM Peseta	s made up Population 50 M 40 M 60 M 30 M	Type either T nnColumnCc of rows and Capitol London Paris Bonn	1, 2 or 3 : he size is : =INDEX(G3	2 Medium	Small
34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49		Th Syntax 2 =INDEX(Ran	e colour is : =INDEX(D32 geToLookIn, s used when Country England France Germany Spain Type 1,2,3	Red Green Blue 2 Green 2:D34,D36) RowCoord the range i Currency Sterling Franc DM	s made up Population 50 M 40 M 60 M 30 M e country :	Type either T nnColumnCc of rows and Capitol London Paris Bonn Barcelona	1, 2 or 3 : he size is : =INDEX(G3	2 Medium	Small
34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50		Th Syntax 2 =INDEX(Ran	e colour is : =INDEX(D32 geToLookIn, s used when Country England France Germany Spain Type 1,2,3	Red Green Blue 2 Green 2:D34,D36) 2:D36,D36) 2:D36,D36,D36) 2:D36,D36,D36) 2:D36,D36,D36) 2:D36,D36,D36) 2:D36,D36,D36,D36) 2:D36,D36,D36,D36,D36) 2:D36,D36,D36,D36,D36,D36,D36,D36,D36,D36,	s made up Population 50 M 40 M 60 M 30 M e country :	Type either T nnColumnCc of rows and Capitol London Paris Bonn Barcelona	1, 2 or 3 : he size is : =INDEX(G3	2 Medium	Small
34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51		Th Syntax 2 =INDEX(Ran	e colour is : =INDEX(D32 geToLookIn, s used when Country England France Germany Spain Type 1,2,3	Red Green Blue 2 Green 2:D34,D36) 2:D34,D36) 3:RowCoord the range i Currency Sterling Franc DM Peseta 3: or 4 for th 1,2 or 3 for	s made up Population 50 M 40 M 60 M 30 M e country :	Type either T nnColumnCc of rows and Capitol London Paris Bonn Barcelona	r 1, 2 or 3 : he size is : =INDEX(G3 prdinate) columns.	2 Medium	

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
55									
56		Syntax 3							
57		=INDEX(Nam	nedRangeTc	LookIn,Rov	vCoordinate	e,ColumnCo	lumnCordir	nate,AreaTo	PickFrom)
58		Using this sy	ntax the rang	ge to look ir	n can be ma	ide up of mi	ultiple areas		
59		The easiest w	way to refer t	o these are	as is to sele	ect them and	d give them	a single na	me.
60									
61		The AreaToF	vickFrom ind	icates whicl	h of the mul	tiple areas	should be u	sed.	
62									
63		In the following	ng example	the figures f	for North an	d South hav	ve been nar	ned as one	
64		range called	NorthAndSo	uth.					
65									
66			NORTH	Qtr1	Qtr2	Qtr3	Qtr4		
67			Bricks	£1,000	£2,000	£3,000	£4,000		
68			Wood	£5,000	£6,000	£7,000	£8,000		
69			Glass	£9,000	£10,000	£11,000	£12,000		
70									
71			SOUTH	Qtr1	Qtr2	Qtr3	Qtr4	1	
72			Bricks	£1,500	£2,500	£3,500	£4,500		
73			Wood	£5,500	£6,500	£7,500	£8,500		
74			Glass	£9,500	£10,500	£11,500	£12,500		
75									
76				2 or 3 for th		1			
77			Туре 1	, 2, 3 or 4 f	or the Qtr :	3			
78			Type 1 for	North or 2	for South :	2			
79									
80				The	e result is :	Err:504	=INDEX(N	lorthAndSo	uth,F76,F77,F78)
81									
82									
83									
84		Example							
85		This is an ext	tended versi	on of the pr	evious exar	nple.			
86		It allows the r							
87		The =MATCH							entered.
88		These position	ons are then	used by the	e =INDEX()	function to I	ook for the	data.	
89									
90			EAST	Qtr1	Qtr2	Qtr3	Qtr4		
91			Bricks	£1,000	£2,000	£3,000	£4,000		
92			Wood	£5,000	£6,000	£7,000	£8,000		
93			Glass	£9,000	£10,000	£11,000	£12,000		
94									
95			WEST	Qtr1	Qtr2	Qtr3	Qtr4		
96			Bricks	£1,500	£2,500	£3,500	£4,500		
97			Wood	£5,500	£6,500	£7,500	£8,500		
98			Glass	£9,500	£10,500	£11,500	£12,500	ļ	
99									
100				2 or 3 for th		wood			
101				, 2, 3 or 4 f		qtr2			
102			Type 1 for	North or 2	for South :	west			
103						F m F 0 1	•		
104				Th	e result is :	Err:504	4		
105									
106		=INDEX(EastAr	navvest,MATCF	1(⊢100,C91:C9	93,0),MATCH(-101,D90:G90,	, ∪) ,I⊢(⊢102=C9	JU,1,IF(F102=C	595,2)))

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I I	J
1		DIRECT	-	_					-	
2										
3	-					Jan	Feb	Mar		
4					North	10	20	30		
5	-				South	40	50	60		
6	+				East	70	80	90		
7					West	100	110	120		
8	-				11000	100	110	120		
9		Type add	dress of an	v of the cell	s in the abo	ve table, su	ch as G6 :	G6		
10		1900 444						00		
11				-	The value ir	the cell you	u typed is :	80	=INDIREC	T(H9)
12										
13		What Does	ilt Do ?							
14				a plain piec	e of text wh	nich looks lik	ke a cell ad	dress into a	usable	
15		cell referen								
16				ther on the	same work	sheet or on	a different v	worksheet.		
17	1									
18		Syntax								
19		=INDIRECT	(Text)							
20										
21		Formatting	1							
22		No special		s needed.						
23										
24		Example 1								
25				ow data ca	h be picked	form other	worksheets	bv usina		
26	1	the workshe								
27						med NORT	H, SOUTH	and EAST.		
28						he same ce				
29										
30		When a ref	erence to a	sheet is m	ade the exc	lamation sy	mbol ! need	ds to be pla	ced	
31						ting as pund		I		
32										
33			Type the na	ame of the	sheet, such	as North :	North			
34						ich as C8 :				
35						n North is :	120	=INDIREC	CT(G33&"!"8	G34)
36	1									,
37		The =INDIF	ECT() crea	ated a refer	ence to =N0	ORTH!C8				
38										
39										
40		Example 2								
41				same data	as above,	but this time	e the =SUM	() function i	s	
42		used to cal								
43										
44		-	Type the na	ame of the s	sheet, such	as South :	South	1		
45	1				ne range, su		C5			
46					ne range, su		C7			
47					ge C5:C7 or		1200			
48	1					IM(INDIREC		&G45&":"&		
49	-								- · • //	
50	1	The =INDIF	RECT() crea	ated a refer	ence to =SI	JM(SOUTH	C5:C7)			
51	-									
51				1	1			1		

	Α	В	С	D	E
1	-	FO	· · · · · ·		
2					
3			System Information		
4		Current directory		=INFO("di	rectory")
5		Available bytes of memory	Err:502	=INFO("m	emavail")
6		Memory in use		=INFO("m	
7		Total bytes of memory	Err:502	=INFO("to	
8		Number of active worksheets	1	=INFO("nu	
9		Cell currently in the top left of the window		=INFO("or	
10		Operating system	Windows (32-bit) NT 5.01		
11		Recalculation mode		=INFO("re	
12		Excel version	411m6(Build:9775)		
13		Name of system. (PC or Mac)	WNT	=INFO("sy	/stem")
14					
15		What Does It Do?			
16		This function provides information about the	operating environment of the computer.		
17					
18		Syntax			
19		=INFO(text)			
20		text : This is the name of the item you requi	re information about.		
21					
22		Formatting			
23		The results will be shown as text or a number	r depending upon what was requested.		

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	1	J
1	IN ⁻	_	•			•			•	
2										
3			Number	Integer						
4			1.5	1	=INT(C4)					-
5			2.3	2	=INT(C5)					
6			10.75	10	=INT(C6)					
7			-1.47589	-2	=INT(C7)					
8										
9		What Does								
10	٦	This function	on rounds a n	umber down t	o the nearest w	hole numb	er.			
11										
12		Syntax								
13	=	=INT(Numb	per)							
14										
15	F	ormatting	3							
16	1	lo special	formatting is	needed.						
17			÷							
18	E	Example								
19			ng table was	used by a sch	ool to calculate	the age a	child when	the		
20		school year				Ŭ				
21				itted to school	if they are ove	r 8 years ol	d.			
22					e are entered a			1		
23					h decimal place	<u> </u>				
24										
25			Table 1							
26			Birth Date	Term Start	Age					
27			1-Jan-80	1-Sep-88	8.668035592	=(D27-C2	7)/365.25			
28			5-Feb-81	1-Sep-88	7.570157426	-(021 02	,,000.20			
20			20-Oct-79	1-Sep-88	8.8678987					
30			1-Mar-81	1-Sep-88	7.504449008					
30			1-11/101-01	1-3ep-00	7.504449000					
31										
32		Cabla O aba			h tha Aga farma	ottod with a	o do circo o l	10000		
33					h the Age form	alled with h	o decimai p	laces.		
	+ +	nis nas tr	e effect of inc	creasing the cl	niid age.					
35			F 0							
36			Table 2							
37				Term Start		(500.00)				
38	+ +		1-Jan-80	1-Sep-88	9	=(D38-C38	3)/365.25			
39	+ +		5-Feb-81	1-Sep-88	8					
40	+		20-Oct-79	1-Sep-88	9					
41	+ +		1-Mar-81	1-Sep-88	8					
42	+ +									
43							=	<u> </u>		
44					h the Age calcu		the =INT()	tunction to		
45	r	emove the	decimal part	of the numbe	r to give the co	rrect age.				
46	\square									
47			Table 3							
48			Birth Date	Term Start	Age					
49			1-Jan-80	1-Sep-88	8	=INT((D49	-C49)/365.	25)		
50			5-Feb-81	1-Sep-88	7					
51			20-Oct-79	1-Sep-88	8					
52			1-Mar-81	1-Sep-88	7					
53										
54										
55	1	Note								
56	٦	The age is	calculated by	subtracting th	ne Birth Date fro	om the Terr	n Start to fi	nd the		
57			child in days.							
58				hen divided by	365.25					
	<u> </u>					1	1	1	1	1

	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
59		The reason	for using 36	5.25 is to take	account of the	leap years.				

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
1	IS	BLANK							
2									
3			Data	Is The Cell Blank					
4			1		=ISBLANK(C4)				
5			Hello		=ISBLANK(C5)				
6	1			TRUE	=ISBLANK(C6)				
7			25-Dec-98		=ISBLANK(C7)				
8									
9		What Does							
10				mine if there is an en					
11		It can be us	sed when a	spreadsheet has bla	ank cells which m	ay cause err	ors, but whi	ch	
12				e data is received by					
13				used in conjunction v	with the =IF() func	tion which c	an test the i	result	
14		of the =ISB	LANK()						
15									
16		Syntax							
17		=ISBLANK	(CellToTes	t)					
18									
19		Formatting							
20		Used by its	elf the resu	It will be shown as T	RUE or FALSE.				
21									
22		Example							
23				shows a list of cheq		company.			
24				eared the date is ent					
25				is entered the Cleare					
26				imn is blank the cheo					
27				e is entered the cheq					
28		The =ISBL	ANK() funct	ion is used to determ	nine whether the C	Cleared colu	mn is empty	or not.	
29				_		_			
30		Cheques F		Date		Date		0.1.1	
31	-	Num	From	Received	Amount	Cleared		Outstanding	
32		chq1	ABC Ltd	1-Jan-98	£100	2-Jan-98	100	0	
33		chq2	CJ Design	1-Jan-98	£200	7-Jan-98	200	0	
34		chq3	J Smith	2-Jan-98	£50		0	50	
35	-	chq4	Travel Co.	3-Jan-98	£1,000		0	1000	
36		chq5	J Smith	4-Jan-98	£250	6-Jan-98	250	0	
37					=IF	(ISBLANK(F			
38						=	IF(ISBLAN	<(F36),E36,0)	
39						Tetels		4050	
40						Totals	550	1050	

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
1	ISE	RR							
2									
3				Cell to test	Result				
4				3		=ISERR(D	94)		
5				#DIV/0!		=ISERR(D			
6				Err:508	TRUE	=ISERR(D)6)		
7				#VALUE!	TRUE	=ISERR(D)7)		
8				#VALUE!	TRUE	=ISERR(D	8)		
9				#VALUE!		=ISERR(D	,		
10				#N/A	FALSE	=ISERR(D	10)		
11									
12		What Does							
13				ell and shows					
14				e contents o	f the cell cald	culate witho	ut an error,	or if the err	or
15		is the #NA	message.						
16									
17		Syntax							
18		=ISERR(Ce							
19		The CellTo	Test can be	a cell refere	nce or a calc	ulation.			
20									
21		Formatting							
22		No special	formatting is	s needed.					
23		F							
24		Example							
25			-	ere used by a				-	
26 27		of champag	gne, by divid	ling the cost	of the crate i	by the quan	tity of dottie	es in the cra	ite.
27		Table 1 ab			the velue Te	ra O ia anta	rad as the r	umbor of h	
28				ppens when hat an attemp					
30				at an attemp			/ Zeio 0, wi		
31			Table 1						
32				st Of Crate :	£24				
33				es In Crate :	0				
34				ngle bottle :	#DIV/0!	=E32/E33			
35			0000010101						
36									
37		Table 2 sho	ows how this	s error can be	e trapped by	using the =	ISERR() fu	nction.	
38	-								
39			Table 2						
40				st Of Crate :	£24				
41				es In Crate :	0				
42				ngle bottle :	Try again!	=IF(ISERF	R(E40/E41)	"Try again!	",E40/E41)

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н
1	IS	ERROR						
2								
3				Cell to test	Result			
4				3	FALSE	=ISERRO	R(D4)	
5				#DIV/0!		=ISERRO		
6				Err:508	TRUE	=ISERRO	R(D6)	
7				#VALUE!		=ISERRO		
8				#VALUE!		=ISERRO		
9				#VALUE!		=ISERRO		
10				#N/A	TRUE	=ISERRO	R(D10)	
11								
12		What Does I						
13				lculation to determir			s been gen	erated.
14		It will show T	RUE for any type	e of error and FALSE	E if no error	is found.		
15								
16		Syntax						
17		=ISERROR(0						
18		The CellToTe	est can be a cell	reference or a formu	ıla.			
19								
20		Formatting						
21		No special fo	rmatting is need	ed.				
22								
23		Example						
24		The following	tables was used	to calculate the dif	erence bet	ween two d	ates.	
25		-						
26			s an error due to	the fact that the fire	st entry was	entered us	ing an inap	propriate
27		date format.						
28			T -1-1-4					
29			Table 1	len 01.00				
30 31			Start date : End date :	Jan 01 98 5-Jan-98				
31			Difference :		=D31-D30			
32	-		Difference :	#VALUE!	-031-030			
33								
34		Table 2 abov	bow the -IST	RROR() function has	boonuacd	to tran the	orror and it	form the
35				rror in the data entry		to trap the		
30					/.			
38	+		Table 2					
39	-		Start date :	lan 01 98				
40			End date :	5-Jan-98				
40				Error in data entry				
42			Difference .	=IF(ISERROR(D40	LD39) "Erro	r in data er		30)
42					, בנט-י), בווט	n in uata el	шу, D40-D	53)

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
1	IS	EVEN							
2									
3			Number	ls it Even					
4			1	0	=ISEVEN(C4)				
5			2	1	=ISEVEN(C5)				
6			2.5	1	=ISEVEN(C6)				
7			2.6	1	=ISEVEN(C7)				
8			3.5	0	=ISEVEN(C8)				
9			3.6	0	=ISEVEN(C9)				
10			Hello	#VALUE!	=ISEVEN(C10)				
11			1-Feb-98	0	=ISEVEN(C11)				
12			1-Feb-96	1	=ISEVEN(C12)				
13									
14									
15		What Does	s It Do ?						
16		This function	on tests a num	ber to determir	ne whether it is ev	ven.			
17		An even nu	Imber is showi	n as TRUE an	odd number is sh	own as FAL	SE.		
18		Note that d	ecimal fractior	ns are ignored.					
19		Note that d	ates can be ev	/en or odd.					
20		Note that te	ext entries resu	ult in the #VAL	UE! error.				
21									
22		Syntax							
23		=ISEVEN(CellToTest)						
24									
25		Formatting	g						
26		No special	formatting is r	equired.					

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	IS	LOGICA	AL .							
2										
3				Cell To Test	Result					
4				FALSE	TRUE	=ISLOGIC	AL(D4)			
5				TRUE	TRUE	=ISLOGIC				
6					FALSE	=ISLOGIC	AL(D6)			
7				20	FALSE	=ISLOGIC				
8				1-Jan-98	FALSE	=ISLOGIC	AL(D8)			
9				Hello	FALSE	=ISLOGIC	AL(D9)			
10				#DIV/0!	FALSE	=ISLOGIC	AL(D10)			
11										
12		What Does	s It Do ?							
13		This function	on tests a ce	ell to determin	e whether t	the cell con	tents are lo	gical.		
14		The logical	values can	only be TRUE	E or FALSE					
15		If the cell d	oes contain	a logical valu	e, the resu	It TRUE is s	shown.			
16		If the cell d	oes not cor	itain a logical	value, the r	esult FALS	E is shown.			
17										
18		Syntax								
19		=ISLOGIC/	AL(CellToTe	est)						
20										
21		Formatting	g							
22		No special	formatting i	s needed.						

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	IS	NA								
2										
3			Number	Result						
4			1	FALSE	=ISNA(C4)					
5			Hello	FALSE	=ISNA(C5)					
6				FALSE	=ISNA(C6)					
7			1-Jan-98	FALSE	=ISNA(C7)					
8			#N/A	TRUE	=ISNA(C8)					
9										
10										
11		What Does	s It Do?							
12		This function	on tests a cel	I to determin	e whether it cor	ntains the N	ot Available	error #N/A		
13					ion cannot work					
14			,		ell by the user	to indicate t	he cell is cu	irrently emp	oty,	
15			used for data							
16		The functio	n is normally	used with of	ther functions s	uch as the :	=IF() functio	on.		
17										
18		Syntax								
19		=ISNA(Ce	IIToTest)							
20										
21		Formatting	3							
22		No special	formatting is	needed.						

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н
1	IS	NONTE	хт					
2								
3			Item To Test	Is It A Number?				
4			10	TRUE	=ISNONTEXT(C4)			
5			Hello	FALSE	=ISNONTEXT(C5)			
6				TRUE	=ISNONTEXT(C6)			
7			1-Jan-98	TRUE	=ISNONTEXT(C7)			
8			100	FALSE	=ISNONTEXT(C8)			
9								
10		What Does	s It Do?					
11					iether it is a number, ra			
12					entries are used in cal			
13					typing the letter O inste			
14		The function	n is normally us	sed with other fund	tion such as the =IF() f	unction.		
15								
16		Syntax						
17		=ISNONTI	EXT(CellToTest	t)				
18								
19		Formatting						
20		No special	formatting.					
21								
22		Examples						
23					tailer to calculate the s	elling price		
24		of an item I	based on the bu	iying price and the	shop mark-up.			
25			-					
26					r generated when a nu	mber, 300, is enter	ed	
27			using the letter	O instead of the z	ero U.			
28			Table 1					
29			Item	Buying Price	Mark-up	Profit		
30			Radio	400	150%	600		
31			TV	800	200%	1600		
32			Video	300	150%	#VALUE!	=D32*E32	
33								
34			Table 2 shows	how the error is tra	apped using the =ISNC	NTEXT function ar	nd	
35				on in the calculatio	•••			
36			Table 2					
37			Item	Buying Price	Mark-up	Profit		
38			Radio	400	150%	600		
39			TV	800	200%	1600		
40			Video	300	150%	Retype the Price		
41				=IF(ISNO	NTEXT(D40),D40*E40	,"Retype the Price")	

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	ISM	NUMBER	र							
2										
3				Cell Entry	Result					
4				1	TRUE	=ISNUMB	ER(D4)			
5				1-Jan-98	TRUE	=ISNUMB	ER(D5)			
6					FALSE	=ISNUMB	ER(D6)			
7				#DIV/0!	FALSE	=ISNUMB	ER(D7)			
8				Hello	FALSE	=ISNUMB	ER(D8)			
9										
10		What Does	s It Do ?							
11		This function	on examine	s a cell or c	alculation to	o determine	whether it	is a numeri	c value.	
12		If the cell o	r calculatior	n is a nume	ric value the	e result TRI	JE is showi	า.		
13		If the cell o	r calculatior	n is not num	neric, or is b	lank, the re	sult FALSE	is shown.		
14										
15		Syntax								
16		=ISNUMBE	R(CellToTe	est)						
17		The cell to	test can be	a cell refere	ence or a ca	alculation.				
18										
19		Formatting	9							
20		No special	formatting i	s needed.						
21										
22		Example								
23		The followi	ng table wa	s used by a	personnel	departmen	t to lookup	the salary o	f an employ	/ee.
24		The employ	yee can be	entered as	a Name or	as a Nume	ric value.			
25		The =ISNU	MBER() fur	nction has b	een used to	o identify th	e type of er	ntry made, a	and then	
26		the =IF() de	ecides whic	h VLOOKU	P to perforr	n.				
27										
28			ID No.	Name	Salary					
29			1	Alan	£10,000					
30			2	Eric	£12,000					
31			3	Carol	£8,000					
32			4	Bob	£15,000					
33			5	David	£12,000					
34										
35		Туре Е	mployee Na	ame or ID :	eric					
36			The	Salary is :	£12,000					
37		=IF(ISNUN	/BER(E35)	,VLOOKUP	(E35,C29:E	33,3,FALS	E),VLOOKI	JP(E35,D29	9:E33,2,FAI	_SE))

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	IS	ODD								
2										
3			Number	Is it Odd						
4			1	1	=ISODD(C4)					
5			2	0	=ISODD(C5)					
6			2.5	0	=ISODD(C6)					
7			2.6	0	=ISODD(C7)					
8			3.5	1	=ISODD(C8)					
9			3.6	1	=ISODD(C9)					
10			Hello	#VALUE!	=ISODD(C10)					
11			1-Feb-98	1	=ISODD(C11)					
12			1-Feb-96	0	=ISODD(C12)					
13										
14										
15		What Does	s It Do ?							
16		This function	on tests a num	ber to determ	nine whether it is	odd.				
17		An odd nur	nber is shown	as TRUE an	even number is	shown as I	FALSE.			
18		Note that d	ecimal fraction	ns are ignored	d.					
19		Note that d	ates can be o	dd or even.						
20		Note that te	ext entries res	ult in the #VA	LUE! error.					
21										
22		Syntax								
23		=ISODD(C	cellToTest)							
24										
25		Formatting	3							
26		No special	formatting is r	equired.						

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	Ι
1	ISI	REF							
2									
3				TRUE	=ISREF(A1)				
4				FALSE	=ISREF(B99)				
5				Err:508	=ISREF(Hello)				
6				FALSE	=ISREF(10)				
7				FALSE	=ISREF(NOW())				
8				FALSE	=ISREF("A1")				
9				Err:508	=ISREF(XX99)				
10									
11		What Does							
12		This function	on shows Tl	RUE if given a ce	ell address, or FALS	SE for any c	other type o	f value.	
13		Its a bit of a	an odd one,	and is normally	used in macros rat	her than on	the worksh	neet.	
14									
15		Syntax							
16			alueToTest)						
17					ata, but when used				
18		reference t	o the conte	nts of another ce	II, as the reference	will itself be	e evaluated	by the fund	ction.
19									
20		Formatting							
21		No special	formatting i	s needed.					

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
1	IST	EXT							
2									
3				Cell To Test	Result				
4				Hello	TRUE	=ISTEXT(D4)		
5				1	FALSE	=ISTEXT(I	D5)		
6				25-Dec-98	FALSE	=ISTEXT(D6)		
7					FALSE	=ISTEXT(I	D7)		
8									
9		What Does	s It Do ?						
10				entry to dete	rmine whet	her it is text	•		
11				ows TRUE.					
12		If the entry	is any othe	r type it shows	s FALSE.				
13									
14		Syntax							
15		=ISTEXT(C	CellToTest)						
16									
17		Formatting							
18		No special	formatting i	is needed.					
19									
20		Example							
21				is used by a p				e salary of a	an employee.
22				entered as a					
23				n has been u		ify the type	of entry ma	ade, and the	en
24		the =IF() de	ecides whic	h VLOOKUP I	to perform.				
25					-				
26			ID No.	Name	Salary				
27			1	Alan	£10,000				
28			2	Eric	£12,000				
29			3	Carol	£8,000				
30			4	Bob	£15,000				
31			5	David	£12,000				
32									
33		Туре		Name or ID :	3				
34				he Salary is :	£8,000				
35		=IF(ISTEX	T(E33),VLC	DOKUP(E33,E	D27:E31,2,F	-ALSE),VLC	DOKUP(E3	3,C27:E31,3	3,FALSE))

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	LÆ	ARGE								
2										•
3			Values		Highest Value	800	=LARGE(C4:C8,1)		
4			120		2nd Highest Value	250	=LARGE(C4:C8,2)		
5			800		3rd Highest Value	120	=LARGE(0	C4:C8,3)		
6			100		4th Highest Value	120	=LARGE(0	C4:C8,4)		-
7			120		5th Highest Value	100	=LARGE(C4:C8,5)		-
8			250							
9										
10		What Does	s It Do ?							
11			on examine	s a list of va	lues and picks the v	alue at a u	ser specified	d position		
12		in the list.								
13										
14		Syntax								
15		=LARGE(L	istOfNumbe	ersToExami	ne,PositionToPickF	rom)				
16										
17		Formatting								
18		No special	formatting i	s needed.						
19										
20		Example								
21		The following	ng table wa	s used to ca	alculate the top 3 sa	les figures	between Jai	n, Feb and	Mar.	
22										
23			Sales	Jan	Feb	Mar				
24			North	£5,000	£6,000	£4,500				
25			South	£5,800	£7,000	£3,000				
26			East	£3,500	£2,000	£10,000				
27			West	£12,000	£4,000	£6,000				
28										
29				ghest Value			D24:F27,1)			
30				ghest Value			D24:F27,2)			
31			3rd Hig	ghest Value	£7,000	=LARGE(D24:F27,3)			
32										
33		Note								
34					nd Lowest values wo	puld have b	een to use			
35		the =MAX()	and =MIN	() functions.						
36					010.000					
37				Highest	£12,000	=MAX(D2	,			
38				Lowest	£2,000	=MIN(D24	k:F27)			<u> </u>

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	L	ĊM								
2										
3			Num	bers	Least Common Multiple					
4			6	20	60	=LCM(C4,D4)				
5			12	18	36	=LCM(C5,D5)				
6			34	96	1632	=LCM(C6,D6)				
7										
8		What Does	s It Do ?							
9		This function	on calculate	the Least (Common Mult	tiple, which is the	e smallest n	umber		
10		that can be	divided by	each of the	given numbe	ers.				
11										
12		Syntax								
13		=LCM(Num	M(Number1,Number2,Numb		r3 through	to Number29)				
14										
15		Formatting	9							
16		No special	formatting i	is needed.						

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	Ι
1	LE	EFT							
2									
3			Text	Number Of Characters Required	Left String				
4			Alan Jones	1	А	=LEFT(C4	,D4)		
5			Alan Jones	2	Al	=LEFT(C5	,D5)		
6			Alan Jones	3	Ala	=LEFT(C6	,D6)		
7			Cardiff	6	Cardif	=LEFT(C7	,D7)		
8			ABC123	4	ABC1	=LEFT(C8	,D8)		
9									
10		What Does	s It Do ?						
11		This function	on displays a spe	ecified number	r of charact	ers from the	e left hand s	ide of a	
12		piece of tex	ĸt.						
13									
14		Syntax							
15		=LEFT(Orio	ginalText,Numbe	erOfCharacter	sRequired)				
16									
17		Formatting]						
18		No special	formatting is nee	eded.					
19									
20		Example							
21			ng table was use						
22			() function was ι		•				
23			of the first name						
24		The =LEFT	() function can n	ow extract the	e first name	based on t	he position	of the spac	e.
25									
26			Full Name	First Name					
27			Alan Jones	Alan		7,FIND(" ",0			
28			Bob Smith	Bob		8,FIND(" ",0			
29			Carol Williams	Carol	=LEFT(C2	9,FIND(" ",(C29)-1)		

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	Ι
1	LE	EN							
2									
3			Text	Length					
4			Alan Jones	10	=LEN(C4)				
5			Bob Smith	9	=LEN(C5)				
6			Carol Williams	14	=LEN(C6)				
7			Cardiff	7	=LEN(C7)				
8			ABC123	6	=LEN(C8)				
9									
10		What Does	s It Do ?						
11		This function	on counts the num	nber of char	acters, inclu	uding space	es and numb	oers, in a pi	ece of text.
12									
13		Syntax							
14		=LEN(Text))						
15									
16		Formatting	3						
17		No Special	formatting is nee	ded.					
18									
19		Example							
20		This examp	ole shows how the	e =LEN() fui	nction is use	ed in a form	iula which e	extracts the	
21		second nar	ne from a text en	try containir	ng both first	and second	d names.		
22									
23			Original Text						
24			Carol Williams	6	=FIND(" ",				
25					This is the	position of t	he space.		
26									
27			Carol Williams	8)-FIND(" ",(
28					This is the	length of th	e second na	ame.	
29					Calculated	by taking th	ne overall le	ngth of the	complete
30					name and	subtracting	the position	of the space	ce.
31									
32					=RIGHT(C	24,LEN(C2	4)-FIND(" "	,C24))	
33						the second			
34					Calculated	by using th	e =RIGHT()	function to	extract
35					the rightmo	st characte	rs up to the	length of	
36					the second	name.			

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	LC	OOKUP	(Arrav)							
2			(* * j /							
3				Name	Jan	Feb	Mar			
4				Alan	10	80	97			
5				Bob	20	90	69			
6				Carol	30	100	45			
7				David	40	110	51			
8				Eric	50	120	77			
9				Francis	60	130	28			
10				Gail	70	140	73			
11										
12			Тур	be a Name	in this cell :	Eric				
13										
14		Th	e March va	lue for this	person is :	77	=LOOKUF	(F12,D4:G	10)	
15										
16		What Does	s It Do ?							
17		This function	on looks for	a piece of	information	in a list, an	d then pick	s an item fr	om the	
18		last cell in t	the adjacen	t row or col	umn.					
19										
20		It always pi	icks the dat	a from the	end of the r	ow or colum	n, so it is r	o good if y	ou need	
21						VLOOKUP				
22				-						
23		The way in	which the f	function dec	cides wheth	er to pick fr	om the row	or column	is based	
24		on the size	of the table	Э.						
25										
26		If the table	has more r	ows than c	olumns :	the functior	n will look d	own the le	ft most colu	mn
27						trying to fin	d a match f	or the piec	e of informa	tion
28						you asked				
29						When a ma	atch is foun	d, the funct	ion will look	
30						across to th	ne right mos	st column to	o pick the	
31						last entry o	n the row.			
32										
33		If the table	has the sa	me amount	of rows an	d columns :				
34						the functior	n will look d	own the le	ft most colu	mn and
35						work in just	t the same	way as if th	e table had	more
36						rows than o	columns, as	in the des	cription abo	ve.
37										
38		If the table	has more c	columns th	an rows :	the functior	n will look a	cross the t	op row tryir	g
39						to find a ma	atch for the	piece of in	formation yo	ou
40							d it to look f			
41						When a ma	atch is foun	d, the funct	ion will ther	look
42						down to the	e bottom ce	ll of the col	umn to pick	
43						the last ent	ry of the co	lumn.		
44										
45		Syntax								
46		=LOOKUP	(WhatToLo	okFor,Rang	geToLookIn)				
47				should be a						
48		The Range	ToLook in o	can be eithe	er horizonta	l or vertical	•			
49						ng in the rar		e will cause	e errors.	
50										
51		Example 1				Example 2				
52		In this table	e there are	more		In this table	e there are	more colum	nns than rov	VS, SO
53		rows than o	columns, sc	o the		the row hea	ading of Jai	n is not incl	uded in the	

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
54		column hea	ading of Jar	n is		lookup ran	ae.			
55			d in the loo				Ĭ			
56		range.					Alan	Bob	Carol	David
57			Jan			Jan	100	100	100	100
58		Alan	100							
59		Bob	100							
60		Carol	100							
61		David	100							
62		Eric	100							
63		Fred	100							
64										
65		Formatting	g							
66		No special	formatting i	is needed.						
67										
68		Problems								
69							ted in ascen	nding order,	, otherwise	errors
70		will occur, e	either as #N	I/A or incor	rect results	•				
71										
72			ows the Na	me column	sorted alph	nabetically,	the results of	of using =L0	OOKUP() w	ill
73		be correct.								
74										
75							es the result	s will be co	rrect, but of	her
76		times the re	esult will be	an #N/A er	ror or inco	rrect figure.				
77										
78		Table 1					Table 2			
79		Name	Jan	Feb	Mar		Name	Jan	Feb	Mar
80		Alan	10	80	97		David	40	110	51
81		Bob	20	90	69		Eric	50	120	77
82		Carol	30	100	45		Alan	10	80	97
83		David	40	110	51		Bob	20	90	69
84		Eric	50	120	77		Carol	30	100	45
85		Francis	60	130	28		Francis	60	130	28
86		Gail	70	140	73		Gail	70	140	73
87										
88		Name :	Eric				Name :	Eric		
89										
90		Value :	77				Value :	77		
91			=LOOKUF	C88,B80:E	E86)			=LOOKUF	P(H88,G80:	J86)

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	LÒ	OKUP	(Vector)							
2			(
3				Name	Jan	Feb	Mar			
4				Alan	10	80	97			
5				Bob	20	90	69			
6				Carol	30	100	45			
7				David	40	110	51			
8				Eric	50	120	77			
9				Francis	60	130	28			
10				Gail	70	140	73			
11										
12			Ту	pe a Name	in this cell :	Eric				
13										
14			The Feb va	alue for this	person is :	120	=LOOKUF	, (F12,D4:G	10,F4:F10)	
15					•					
16	l l	What Does	s It Do ?							
17	1	This function	on looks for a pie	ce of inform	nation in a li	st, and ther	n picks an it	em from		
18	a	a second ra	ange of cells.				-			
19										
20	Ś	Syntax								
21	=	LOOKUP	(WhatToLookFo	r,RangeToL	ookln,Rang	geToPickFro	om)			
22	Г	The WhatT	oLookFor should	d be a single	e item.					
23	Г	The Range	ToLook in can b	e either hor	izontal or ve	ertical.				
24	Г	The Range	ToPickFrom mu	st have the	same numb	per of cells i	n it as the F	RangeToLo	okin.	
25	E	Be careful	not to include un	necessary h	neading in t	he ranges a	is these will	l cause erro	ors.	
26										
27	F	ormatting	9							
28	1	No special	formatting is nee	eded.						
29										
30	E	xample								
31			ng example show							
32			against the list c		C38:C43. V	Vhen a mate	ch is found	the =LOOk	(UP() then	
33			the second rang							
34			e Carol is used, t				of the list of	names, an	d then	
35	t	he functior	n picks the third	cell from the	e list of valu	es.				
36										
37			RangeToLookIn					PickFrom		
38			Alan		5	10	15	20	25	30
39			Bob							
40			Carol							
41			David		Тур	be a name :	Carol			
42			Eric			Value :	15			
43			Fred	Į			=LOOKUF	?(G41,C38:	C43,E38:J38	3)
44										
45										
46		Problems								
47			nformation to be			e sorted in	ascending	order, othe	rwise errors	
48	V	vill occur, e	either as #N/A or	incorrect re	esults.					

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н
1	LC	OWER						
2								
3			Upper Case Text	Lower Case				
4			ALAN JONES	alan jones	=LOWER((C4)		
5			BOB SMITH	bob smith	=LOWER(C5)		
6			CAROL WILLIAMS	carol williams	=LOWER(C6)		
7			CARDIFF	cardiff	=LOWER((C7)		
8			ABC123	abc123	=LOWER((C8)		
9								
10		What Does	s It Do ?					
11		This function	on converts all charac	ters in a piece of	text to lowe	er case.		
12								
13		Syntax						
14		=LOWER(TextToConvert)					
15								
16		Formatting	g					
17		No special	formatting is needed.					

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
1	M	ATC	;H						
2									
3					Names				Values
4					Bob				250
5					Alan				600
6					David				1000
7					Carol				4000
8									
9			Type a name	e to look for :	Alan		T	ype a value :	1000
10									
11			The positio	n of Alan is :	2		Va	lue position :	3
12				=M	ATCH(E9,E4:E	7,0)		=MAT	CH(I9,I4:I7,1)
13									
14			t Does It Do						
15					in a list and sho	ows its posi	tion.		
16				th text and nu					
17		It car	n look for an	exact match of	or an approxima	ate match.			
18									
19		Synt							
20					ereToLook,Typ	eOfMatch)			
21		Ine	I ypeOfiviator	n either 0, 1 o	r -1.				
22		Llain		for an avaat m	atab If no mot	ah ia faunal	the #NIA error w		
23		Usin	g u will look i	for an exact m	atch. It no mate	ch is tound	the #NA error w	lii be snown.	
24 25		Llain		for on overtime	atab ar tha na	vt lowoot ni		t match aviate	<u> </u>
25		-			west number the		umber if no exac		5.
20							is to work correct	thy	
27				es beilig exall				liy.	
20		Usin	a -1 will look	for an exact r	natch or the ne	xt highest	number if no exa	lot match exis	ts
30			-				rror #NA is show		
31					is to work prope			····	
32									
33		Exar	nples 1						
34				n suitable for	an exact match				
35		-		ist gives the e					
36			-	list gives the					
37		The	Wrong Valu	e list cannot f	ind an exact ma	atch, so the	#NA is shown.		
38									
39			Ascending		Descending		Wrong Value		
40			10		40		10		
41			20		30		20		
42			30		20		30		
43			40		10		40		
44									
45			20		20		25		
46			2		3		#N/A		
47				=MA	TCH(G45,G40:0	G43,0)			
48									
49									
50	-		nple 2			 			
51	-	-				t to find an	exact or next low	est match.	
52				ist gives the e					
53		The	Descending	list gives the	#NA error.				

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	
54	· · ·		_		next lowest n		0		•
55			Wrong Valu		Inext lowest II				
56			Ascending		Descending		Wrong Value		
57			10		40		10		
58			20		30		20		
59			30		20	-	30		
60			40		10		40		
61			40		10		40		
62			20		20		25		
63			20		#N/A	-	20		
64			2				=MATCH(G62,	G57:G60 1)	
65								007.000,17	
66									
67		Fxa	mple 3						
68				n suitable for	a descendina l	ist to find a	n exact or next h	ighest match	
69			Ascending li						
70			Descending	<u> </u>					
70					e next highest	numbor			
72		me	wrong valu		inext nighest				
72			According		Deconding		Wrong Volue		
73			Ascending 10		Descending 40		Wrong Value 40		
74			20		30		30		
75			30		20		20		
70					10				
78			40		10		10		
78			20		20		25		
80			20		3		25		
81					3		_	(74)(77, 1)	
82							=MATCH(G79,	G74.G77,-1)	
83									
84		Evo	mpla 4						
			mple 4	ware used to	by a bua aama	ony toking l	hooking for buod		
85 86							booking for bus t the passengers.	ours.	
87					entered in a list				
88					the tour is then				
89							s with enough se	ata	
90							ext biggest bus v		
90							EX() function ha		
92					pick out the ac				
92				ist again anu			e required.		
93				Bus Size		Passenge	ers on the tour :	23	
94	-		Bus 1	54			s size needed :	50	
95			Bus 1 Bus 2	50			,MATCH(H94,D		
90			Bus 2 Bus 3	22				55.533,-13,0)	
97	-		Bus 3 Bus 4	15					
90			Bus 4 Bus 5	6					
100			Dus 5	0	ļ				
100									
101		Ev-	mple 5						
102				ware used by	l v a school to co	loulate the r	exam grades for	nunile	
103					as entered in a		ani yraues ior	pupiis.	
104					d in another list				
106		luue	pupils scores	are compare	ed against the b	reakpoints.			

	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	Ι				
107		lf ar	n exact match	is not found,	the next lowest	breakpoint	is used.						
108		The	=INDEX() fur	nction then loo	oks down the G	rade list to	find the grade.						
109													
110			Exam Score	Grade	Pupil Score	Grade							
111			0	Fail		Alan	60	Pass					
112			50	Pass		Bob	6	Fail					
113			90	Merit		Carol	97	Distinction					
114			95	Distinction	89	Pass							
115			=INDEX(D111:D114,MATCH(G114,C111:C114,1),0)										

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
1	M	AX							
2									
3			Values					Maximum	
4			120	800	100	120	250	800	=MAX(C4:G4)
5									
6			Dates					Maximum	
7			1-Jan-98	25-Dec-98	31-Mar-98	27-Dec-98	4-Jul-98	27-Dec-98	=MAX(C7:G7)
8									
9		What Does	lt Do ?						
10		This function	i picks the h	ighest value	e from a list	of data.			
11									
12		Syntax							
13		=MAX(Range	e1,Range2,	Range3 tl	nrough to R	ange30)			
14									
15		Formatting							
16		No special for	ormatting is	needed.					
17									
18		Example							
19			<u> </u>) function h	as been use	ed to find the h	nighest value	for
20		each region,	month and	overall.					
21									
22		Sales	Jan	Feb	Mar		Region Max		
23		North	£5,000	£6,000	£4,500		£6,000	=MAX(C23:1	E23)
24		South	£5,800	£7,000	£3,000		£7,000		
25		East	£3,500	£2,000	£10,000		£10,000		
26		West	£12,000	£4,000	£6,000		£12,000		
27									
28		Month Max	£12,000	£7,000	£10,000				
29				=	/AX(E23:E2	26)			
30		Overall Max							
31		=N	/AX(C23:E	26)					

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	Μ	EDIAN								
2										
3			Value1	Value2	Value3	Value4	Value5	Median		
4			20	50	10	30	40	30	=MEDIAN	(C4:G4)
5										
6			2000	1000	10	20	8000	1000	=MEDIAN	(C6:G6)
7										
8			10	20	40	40	40	40	=MEDIAN	(C8:G8)
9										
10			Value1	Value2	Value3	Value4		Median		
11			20	40	30	10		25	=MEDIAN	(C11:F11)
12										
13			20	20	40	20		20	=MEDIAN	(C13:F13)
14										
15		What Does	s It Do ?							
16		This function								
17		The mediar	n is not th	e average	, it is the	half way p	oint wher	e half the n	umbers in t	he group are
18		larger than	it and hal	f the num	bers are l	ess than i	t.			
19		If there is n	o exact m	nedian nur	nber in th	e group, t	he two ne	arest the ha	alf way poin	t are
20		added and	their aver	age is use	ed as the	median.				
21										
22		Syntax								
23		=MEDIAN(Range1,R	ange2,Ra	ange3 th	rough to	Range30)			
24										
25		Formatting	3							
26		No special	formatting	g is neede	d.					

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н
1	Μ	П						
2								
				Start	How Many			
3			Text	Position	Characters	Mid String		
4			ABCDEDF	1	3	ABC	=MID(C4,[04,E4)
5			ABCDEDF	2	3	BCD	=MID(C5,[D5,E5)
6			ABCDEDF	5	2	ED	=MID(C6,[D6,E6)
7								
8			ABC-100-DEF	100	=MID(C8,5,3	,		
9			ABC-200-DEF	200	=MID(C9,5,3			
10			ABC-300-DEF	300	=MID(C10,5	,3)		
11								
12			Item Size: Large	Large	=MID(C12,1			
13			Item Size: Medium	Medium	=MID(C13,1			
14	-		Item Size: Small	Small	=MID(C14,1	2,99)		
15								
16 17	-	What Does		from the middle		n/		
			on picks out a piece of text				etoro to nio	,
18 19			on needs to know at what p per of characters to pick ex					
20	-	will be pick						15
20	-	will be pick	eu.					
21		Syntax						
23			nalText,PositionToStartPic	king NumberOf	CharactersTo	Pick)		
23				king,rumberor	Characters re			
25		Formatting	<u> </u>					
26			formatting is needed.					
27								
28		Example 1						
29			ng table uses the =MID() fu	unction to extra	ct a post code	e from a bra	inch ID use	d
30		by a compa			•			
31		It is assum	ed that all branch ID's follo	w the same for	mat with the l	etters identi	ifying the	
32		postal regio	on being in the 5th and 6th	positions.				
33								
34			Branch ID	Postal Region				
35			DRS-CF-476	CF	=MID(C35,5	,2)		
36			DRS-WA-842	WA	=MID(C36,5			
37			HLT-NP-190	NP	=MID(C37,5	,2)		
38	_							
39								
40		Example 2						
41	-		ble shows how to extract a			-		
42	-		ext which has no standard	tormat, other th	han the requir	ed text is a	iways	
43		between tw	vo slash / symbols.					
44	-		Full Propoh Codo	Dootol Dogion				
45 46	-		Full Branch Code DRS/STC/872	Postal Region STC				
46			HDRS/FC/111	FC				
47			S/NORTH/874	NORTH				
40	-		HQ/K/875	K				
49 50	+		SPECIAL/UK & FR/876	UK & FR				
50	-	- 1 4	D(C50,FIND("/",C50)+1,FI				50)-1)	
51	+	-1711	ד(טנט) דו,דו ,ענט) שאוו ד, דו,דו 			, 1 אטן 7, 0	50 <i>j</i> -1j	
52								

	А	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н
53			Find the first /, plus 1 for the Start of the code.					
54			Find the second /, occurring after the first /					
55			Calculate the length of the	text to extract,	by subtractin	g the position	on	
56			of the first / from the position of the second /					

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
1	Μ	N							
2									
3			Values					Minimum	
4			120	800	100	120	250	100	=MIN(C4:G4)
5									
6			Dates					Maximum	
7			1-Jan-98	25-Dec-98	31-Mar-98	27-Dec-98	4-Jul-98	1-Jan-98	=MIN(C7:G7)
8									
9		What Does	lt Do ?						
10		This function	picks the lo	owest value	from a list of	of data.			
11									
12		Syntax							
13		=MIN(Range	1,Range2,I	Range3 th	rough to Ra	ange30)			
14									
15		Formatting							
16		No special fo	ormatting is	needed.					
17									
18		Example							
19			<u> </u>		function ha	is been use	d to find the lo	west value fo	or
20		each region,	month and	overall.					
21									
22		Sales	Jan	Feb	Mar		Region Min		
23		North	£5,000	£6,000	£4,500		£4,500	=MIN(C23:E	23)
24		South	£5,800	£7,000	£3,000		£3,000		
25		East	£3,500	£2,000	£10,000		£2,000		
26		West	£12,000	£4,000	£6,000		£4,000		
27									
28		Month MIN	£3,500	£2,000	£3,000				
29				=	MIN(E23:E2	26)			
30		Overall MIN	£2,000						
31		1=	MIN(C23:E2	26)					

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	
1	M	NUTE							
2									
3			Number	Minute					
4			1/10/2016 8:02	2	=MINUTE(D4)				
5			9:15:00 PM	15	=MINUTE(D5)				
6			0.02	28	=MINUTE(D6)				
7			0.52	28	=MINUTE(D7)				
8			1.52	28	=MINUTE(D8)				
9									
10		What Does							
11			n will show the mi						
12		Only the fra	action part of the n	umber is used	d as it is this whic	h relates to	time of day.		-
13		• •							
14		Syntax	(b						
15		=MINUTE	(Number)						
16 17	-								
17		Formatting	g will be shown as a	normal numb	er between 0 end	50			+
18		THE TESUL				1.09.			+
20		Example							
20			T() function has be	en used to m	ake a digital displ	av for the o	urrent time		
22			inctions of =HOUF					Inction	
23	+		IOW() as the basis						
24			the clock press the						
25									
26			Clock						
27				08					
28			Minute	02					
29					25				
30				=REPT(" ",H	' OUR(NOW()))&" '	'&TEXT(HC	UR(NOW()),"0)0")	
31					INUTE(NOW()))&				
32					ECOND(NOW()))				
33									
34									
35		Related In	formation						
36		To convert	a time in hh:mm f	ormat to decir	nal format.				
37									
38				Enter a time ir	hh:mm format :	2:45			
39									
40			The same	e time convert	ed to a decimal :	2.75	=F38*24		
41									
42			То е	extract the hou	rs as a decimal :	2	=INT(F38*24)		
43									
44			To ext	ract the minute	es as a decimal :	0.75	=MOD(F38*24	4,1)	
45									
46		.			(
47		10 convert	a time in decimal	Tormat to hh:n	nm tormat.				
48					de ains - L f (0.75			
49			E	inter a time in	decimal format :	3.75			
50			The come time		himm formatio	2.45	-540/24		+
51			The same time	converted to h	h:mm format is :	3:45	=F49/24		+
52			To outr	oot the house :	n hhimm formet	2.00			
53			lo extra	act the nours i	n hh:mm format :	3:00	=INT(F49)/24		
54			To outroat	the minutes in	bhimm format :	0.45		124	+
55 56					hh:mm format :	0:45	=MOD(F49,1)	/24	+
56									

		А	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
5	57			The three formula	a above have a	also been formatt	ed as hh:m	nm using		
Ę	58			the Format, Cells	s, Number, Ti	me command.				

2 3 4 5 6 7 8	What Doe This functi The range	s It Do ?							
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	What Doe This functi	s It Do ?							
3 4 5 6 7 8	This functi	s It Do ?							+
4 5 6 7 8	This functi	011 00 1							
5 6 7 8		on multiplies a	one range o	f values wit	h another rar	nde of value	S		
6 7 8	i no rungo	s do not have							
7 8	-	isions of the re	•		proportion to	limensions	of the two	input range	 24
8		ay function an							<u> </u>
9	Syntax								
10		Range1,Rang	e2)						
11									
12	Formattin	a							
13		formatting is	needed.						
14									
15	Example								
16		ing tables wer	e used by a	a company r	producina box	xes of choc	olates.		
17		of chocolate p							+
18		any boxed the) Dark and W	hite.	-
19	· ·	up to Christma							+
20		late company						ate to produ	uce.
21		JLT() function							
22		of the =MMUI							-
23									-
24		Chor	colates in th	e hox					
25	Size	Milk	Dark	White					+
26	Giant	50	50	50					
27	Standard		20	10					
28	Econom		5	5					
29	Loonom	y <u>20</u>		Ŭ					
30		Cu	stomers Or	ders					+
31		Giant	Standard	Economy					
32		300	400	500					+
33		000	100	000					
34		Oua	ntity To Pro	duce					
35		Milk	Dark	White					
36		37,000	25,500	21,500					+
37		01,000	20,000	21,000					+
38		{=MML11	T(C32:E32,	C26·F28)					+
39			all three ce						+
40									+
41	How It Wa	is Done							+
42		to E36 were s	elected						+
43		la =MMULT(C		6:E28) was	typed. (but n	ot vet enter	ed).		-
44		Ctrl+Shift+Ent		,	21 1	,	,		+
45		la then showe					, - 		+
46									+
47	Getting T	he Dimensior	ns Correct						+
48		isions of the F		are directly	related to th	e two input	ranges		+
49		er of rows in t							+
50		er of columns							+
51									+
52	Example	2							+
52		ing tables wer	used by t	he chocolat	e company to) Calculate t	he amount	of	+
53		s needed to p							+

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
55										
56		The company	has four fa	ctories, ea	ch of which	has to order	enough Bu	tter, Eggs a	nd Sugar	
57		to ensure the	y can meet	production	targets.					
58										
59		Range 1 cont	ains the pla	inned produ	uction of Mi	lk and Dark c	hocolate fo	r each facto	ory.	
60		Range 2 cont								
61		The Result ra	inge shows	the quantit	ies of each	ingredient that	at will have	to be order	ed to	
62		meet the proc	duction targe	et.						
63										
64		Note the dept	th of the Re	sult is the s	ame as the	depth of Rar	nge 1, and t	the width of	-	
65		the Result is	the same as	s the width	of Range 2					
66										
67			Ran	•				Range 2		
68		Production	Milk	Dark		Ingredients	Butter	Eggs	Sugar	
69		Factory 1	20	0		Milk	1	3	10	
70		Factory 2	20	1		Dark	2	2	5	
71		Factory 3	10	5						
72		Factory 4	20	10						
73										
74					Result					
75		Ingredient	ts To Order	Butter	Eggs	Sugar				
76			Factory 1	20	60	200				
77			Factory 2	22	62	205				
78			Factory 3	20	40	125				
79			Factory 4	40	80	250				
80							-			
81				{=MMUL	T(C69:D72	,G69:I70)}				
82					In all cells					
83										
84										
85										
86		Hint								
87		To get a feel		0		perates, set a	Il values in	Range1 an	d Range2	
88		to zero 0, the	n change a	single valu	e in each.					

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
1	Μ	OD							
2									
3			Number	Divisor	Remainder				
4			12	5	2	=MOD(C4,D4)			
5			20	7	6	=MOD(C5,D5)			
6			18	3	0	=MOD(C6,D6)			
7			9	2	1	=MOD(C7,D7)			
8			24	7	3	=MOD(C8,D8)			
9									
10		What Does							
11		This function	on calculate	s the remai	nder after a r	number has beer	n divided by	another nu	mber.
12									
13		Syntax							
14		=MOD(Nur	nber,Diviso	r)					
15									
16		Formatting	3						
17		No special	formatting i	s needed.					

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	1	J
1		ODE	0		L	1	0		•	0
2	141									
2			Value1	Value2	Value3	Value4	Value5	Mode		
4			20	50	10	10	40	10	=MODE(C	4·C4)
5			20		10	10	40	10		4.04)
6			40	20	40	10	40	40	=MODE(C	6.66)
7				20	70	10				0.00)
8			10	10	99	20	20	10	=MODE(C	8:G8)
9			20	20	99	10	10	10	=MODE(C	
10			10	20	20	99	10	10	=MODE(C	/
11										,
12			10	20	30	40	50	#VALUE!	=MODE(C	12:G12)
13										
14		What Does	s It Do ?							
15			on displays							
16			ork correctly						•	
17			lues in the o							
18			e is more th					to the begir	ning	
19		of the grou	p will be us	ed. (Which	is not really	an accurat	e answer!)			
20										
21		Syntax								
22		=MODE(Ra	ange1,Rang	ge2,Range3	through	to Range30)			
23										
24		Formatting								
25		No special	formatting i	s needed.						
26		5								
27		Example	na tabla ab		te coldine o	alathaa ah				
28 29			ng table sho					<u> </u>		
30			eeper wants E() function				Thy Solu Siz	e.		
30										
32		Order	Garmet	Size						
33		001	Blouse	10		Most fre	quently ord	ered size :	10	
34		002	Skirt	10		Mootine			=MODE(D	33 [.] D52)
35		003	Shirt	8					mobe(b	00.002)
36		004	Blouse	10						
37		005	Skirt	12		Count	of size 8 :	6		
38	1	006	Dress	8				=COUNTI	F(D33:D52,	"8")
39	1	007	Shirt	10					, ,	
40		800	Blouse	10		Count	of size 10 :	11		
41		009	Dress	8				=COUNTI	F(D33:D52,	"10")
42		010	Shirt	10						
43		011	Dress	12		Count	of size 12 :	3		
44		012	Skirt	12				=COUNTI	F(D33:D52,	"12")
45		013	Skirt	10						
46		014	Shirt	10						
47		015	Dress	8						
48		016	Shirt	10						
49		017	Blouse	10						
50		018	Blouse	8						
51		019	Dress	10						
52		020	Skirt	8	ļ					
53		Nata								
54		Note								

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
55		If the =AVERAGE() function had been used the answer would have been : 9.7								
56		This figure	is of no ber	nefit to the s	hopkeeper	as there ar	e no garme	ets of this size	ze!	

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G
1	Μ	ONTH					
2							
3			Original Date	Month			
4			1-Jan-98	1	=MONTH(C4)		
5			1-Jan-98	December	=MONTH(C5)		
6							
7		What Does	lt Do?				
8		This functior	n extracts the mo	onth from a comp	lete date.		
9							
10		Syntax					
11		=MONTH(D	ate)				
12							
13		Formatting					
14		Normally the	e result will be a r	number, but this	can be formatted to	o show the actual	
15		month by us	ing Format,Cells	,Number,Custon	n and using the coo	de mmm or mmmm	
16							
17		Example					
18		The =MONT	H function has b	een used to calc	ulate the name of	the month for your l	oirthday.
19							
20		Ple	ease enter your d	late of birth in the	e format dd/mm/yy	3/25/1962	
21					You were born in	January	=MONTH(F20)

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	Μ	ROUND								
2										
3			Number	Multiple	Rounded Value					
4			110	50	100	=MROUNI	D(C4,D4)			
5			120	50	100	=MROUNI				
6			150	50	150	=MROUNI				
7			160	50	150	=MROUNI				
8			170	50	150	=MROUNI	D(C8,D8)			
9										
10		What Does								
11		This functio	on rounds a	number up	or down to	the neares	t multiple s	pecified by	the user.	
12										
13		Syntax								
14		=MROUND	(NumberTo	Round,Mul	tipleToUse)				
15										
16		Formatting								
17		No special	formatting i	s needed.						

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	Ν									
2										
3			Original	Converted						
4			1	1	=N(C4)					
5			3 1/2	3.5	=N(C5)					
6			3.5	3.5	=N(C6)					
7			3.50%	0.035	=N(C7)					
8			25-Dec-98	36154	=N(C8)					
9			TRUE	1	=N(C9)					
10			FALSE	0	=N(C10)					
11			Hello	0	=N(C11)					
12				0	=N(C12)					
13										
14		What Does	s It Do ?							
15		This function	on converts a	numeric en	try to its ma	thematical	value.			
16		Anything w	hich will not	convert is sh	own as 0 z	ero.				
17			not really ne							
18		naturally. T	he function is	s included fo	r compatibi	lity with oth	er spreadsh	neet prograi	ms.	
19										
20		Syntax								
21		=N(Numeri	cEntry)							
22										
23		Formatting								
24		No special	formatting is	needed.						

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
1	NA				_	•			•
2									
3				#ΝΙ/Λ	=NA()				
4				#IN/ <i>F</i> \	-11/4()				
5			Value	Test					
6			10	11		NK(C6),NA	() C6+1)		
7			10	#N/A		NK(C7),NA			
8			30	31		NK(C8),NA	<u></u>		
9									
10				Sales					
11			North	100					
12			South	#N/A	=NA()				
13			East	#N/A	=NA()				
14			West	200					
15			Total	#N/A	=SUM(D1	1:D14)			
16									
17		What Does	s It Do ?						
18		This function	on is a place	e marker us	ed to indica	ate that requ	uired inform	ation is Not	t Available.
19							sed as part		
20							upon the c		
21		It is used to	o indicate th	at all the da	ata has not	yet been er	ntered in to	the spreads	sheet.
22									
23		Syntax							
24		=NA()							
25									
26		Formatting							
27		No special	formatting i	s required.					
28									
29		Example	(.)				0		
30			•	,	1 1			y vvage of a	an employee.
31 32				ercentage a		ooloulata th			
32		The Tax is	then deduc		e Salary to	calculate th	e wage.		
33		Table 1 ch	owe that wh	on the Tax	ic not onto	ad the Wa	ge is still ca	Joulated	
35							vrong Wage		
36		Shalaiye							
37		Table 1							
38			Salary	Tax %	Pay				
39		Alan	1000	25%	750	=C39-C39	*D39		
40		Bob	1000		1000	=C40-C40			
41		Carol	1000	20%	800	=C41-C41			
42									
43									
44		Table 2 sho	ows how the	e =NA() has	been inse	rted in the ι	inknown Ta	x to act as	а
45				still needs to					
46									
47		Table 2							
48			Salary	Tax %	Pay				
49		Alan	1000	25%	750	=C49-C49			
50		Bob	1000	#N/A	#N/A	=C50-C50			
51		Carol	1000	20%	800	=C51-C51	*D51		

	A	В	С	D	E	F
1	Ν	IETWORKDA	YS			
2						
3			Start Date	End Date	Work Days	
4			1-Mar-98	7-Mar-98	5	=NETWORKDAYS(C4,D4)
5			25-Apr-98	30-Jul-98	69	=NETWORKDAYS(C5,D5)
6			24-Dec-98	5-Jan-99	9	=NETWORKDAYS(C6,D6)
7						
8		What Does It Do?				
9		This function will ca	alculate the numb	er of working days	between two o	dates.
10		It will exclude weel	kends and any hol	lidays.		
11						
12		Syntax				
13		=NETWORKDAYS				
14		Holidays : This is	a list of dates wh	ich will be exclude	d from the calc	culation, such as Xmas
15		and Bank holiday	/S.			
16						
17		Formatting				
18		The result will be s	hown as a numbe	er.		
19						
20		Note				
21						in-98 and 5-Jan-98 will
22		give a result of 4. T	To correct this add	1 to the result. =N	IETWORKDAY	/S(Start,End,Holidays)+1
23						
24		Example				
25		The following exan	nple shows how a	list of Holidays ca	n be created.	
26						
27		Start Date	End Date	Work Days		
28		Mon 02-Mar-98	Fri 06-Mar-98	5		DAYS(B28,C28,C33:C37)
29		Mon 02-Mar-98	Fri 13-Mar-98	10		DAYS(B29,C29,C33:C37)
30		Mon 27-Apr-98	Fri 01-May-98	4	=NETWORKI	DAYS(B30,C30,C33:C37)
31						
32			Holidays			
33		Bank Holiday	1-May-98			
34		Xmas	25-Dec-98			
35		New Year				
36		New Year				
37		New Year	1-Jan-99			

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	Northern da	ata.								
2	Used by the	e example f	or the =IND	IRECT() fu	nction.					
3		Alan								
4			Jan	Feb	Mar	Total				
5		Alan	10	20	30	60				
6		Bob	40	50	60	150				
7		Carol	70	80	90	240				
8		Total	120	150	180	450				
9										

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	NO	Т								
2										
3			Cells T	o Test	Result					
4			10	20	TRUE	=NOT(C4>	>D4)			
5			10	20	TRUE	=NOT(C5=	=D5)			
6			10	20	FALSE	=NOT(C6	<d6)< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></d6)<>			
7			1-Jan-98	1-Feb-98	TRUE	=NOT(C7>	>D7)			
8			Hello	Goodbye	TRUE	=NOT(C8=	=D8)			
9			Hello	Hello	FALSE	=NOT(C9=	=D9)			
10										
11		What Does	s It Do ?							
12		This function	on performs	a test to se	e if the test	t fails. (A ty	oe of revers	e logic).		
13		If the test fa	ails, the res	ult is TRUE						
14		If the test is	met, then	the result is	FALSE.					
15										
16		Syntax								
17		=NOT(Test								
18		The TestTo	Perform ca	n be refere	nce to cells	or another	calculation	•		
19										
20		Formatting	3							
21		No special	formatting i	s needed.						
22										
23		Example								
24		The followi	ng table wa	s used by a	library to ti	ack books	borrowed.			
25		The date th	e book was	s Taken out	is entered.					
26		The period	of the Loar	is entered						
27		The date th	e book was	s returned is	s entered.					
28		The =NOT() function h	as been us	ed to calcu	ate whethe	r the book w	was returne	d within	
29		the correct	time, by ad	ding the Lo	an value to	the Taken	date.			
30		If the book	was not ret	urned on tir	ne the resu	It Overdue	is shown, o	therwise Oł	K is shown.	
31										
32		Taken	Loan	Returned	Status					
33		1-Jan-98	14	5-Jan-98	OK	=IF(NOT()33<=B33+	C33),"Over	due","OK")	
34		1-Jan-98	14	15-Jan-98	OK)34<=B34+			
35		1-Jan-98	14	20-Jan-98	Overdue		D35<=B35+		,	

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	Ι	
1	N	OW								
2										
3			The current Date and Time							
4			1/10/2016 8:02	=NOW()						
5			01/10/16 08:02 AM	=NOW()						
6										
7		What Does	s It Do?							
8		This function	on shows the current date an	d time. The re	sult will be	updated ea	ch time the			
9		worksheet	is opened and every time an	entry is made	anywhere	on the work	sheet.			
10										
11		Syntax								
12		=NOW()								
13										
14		Formatting								
15		The result will be shown as a date and time. If it is formatted to show as a number								
16		the integer	part is used for the date and	ne.						

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
1	0	DD							
2									
3			Number	Rounded To Next Odd					
4			2	3	=ODD(C4)				
5			2.4	3	=ODD(C5)				
6			2.9	3	=ODD(C6)				
7			3	3	=ODD(C7)				
8			3.4	5	=ODD(C8)				
9			3.9	5	=ODD(C9)				
10									
11		What Does	s It Do ?						
12		This function	on rounds a	number up to	o the next hig	hest whole	odd numbe	er.	
13									
14		Syntax							
15		=ODD(Num	nberToBeR	ounded)					
16									
17		Formatting							
18		No special	formatting i	s needed.					

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	0	R								
2										
3			Order No.	Cost	Payment Type	Handling Charge				
4			AB001	1000	Cash	£-	=IF(OR(E4	I="Visa",E4	="Delta"),5,	0)
5			AB002	1000	Visa	£5	=IF(OR(E5	5="Visa",E5	="Delta"),5,	,0)
6			AB003	2000	Cheque	£-	=IF(OR(E6	S="Visa",E6	="Delta"),5,	0)
7			AB004	5000	Delta	£5	=IF(OR(E7	⁷ ="Visa",E7	="Delta"),5,	,0)
8										
9		What Does	s It Do?							
10		This function	on tests two	or more co	nditions to	see if any o	f them are t	true.		
11		It can be us	sed to test t	hat at least	one of a se	ries of num	bers meets	certain cor	nditions.	
12		Normally th	ne OR() fund	ction would	be used in	conjunction	with a func	ction such a	s =IF().	
13										
14		Syntax								
15		=OR(Test?	1,Test2)							
16		Note that t	here can be	e up to 30 p	ossible test	S.				
17										
18		Formatting	9							
19		When used	d by itself it v	will show TI	RUE or FAL	.SE.				
20										
21		Example								
22			ng table sho							
23		-	charge of £							
24		The =OR()	function ha	s been use	d to determ	ine whethe	r the charge	e needs to b	be applied.	
25										
26			Order No.	Cost	Payment Type	Handling Charge				
27			AB001	1000	Cash	£-	=IF(OR(E2	27="Visa",E	27="Delta")	,5,0)
28			AB002	1000	Visa	£5				
29			AB003	2000	Cheque	£-				
30			AB004	5000	Delta	£5				

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	
51	44	440	£33,000	£330	9	£225	£1,980	£1,875	-
52	46	460	£34,500	£345	8	£200	£2,070	£1,925	_
53	48	480	£36,000	£360	8	£200	£2,160	£2,000	_
54	50	500	£37,500	£375	8	£200	£2,250	£2,075	_
55	52	520	£39,000	£390	8	£200	£2,340	£2,150	_
56	54	540	£40,500	£405	7	£175	£2,430	£2,200	_
57	56	560	£42,000	£420	7	£175	£2,520	£2,275	_
58	58	580	£43,500	£435	7	£175	£2,610	£2,350	_
59	60	600	£45,000	£450	7	£175	£2,700	£2,425	_
60			~ 10,000	~ 100		2110	~,	~2,120	
61	Things To	Try							
62		Change the D	Discount % to	o 0% and 0	%.				
63		Change the C							
64		Change the C				per or more	expensiv	e.	
65		Change the C	Quantity used	d per day to	a larger o	r smaller nu	mber.		
66			_						
67	Explanatio	n							
68	Column A	Ordering Inte							
69		The first of th							
70								ordered every	/ day.
71		The second c							
72					he orderin	g interval to	the previo	ous cell to cre	ate
73		a list of value	s of the sam	e interval.					
74	-	-							
75	Column B	Quantity Per							
76		This is the nu	mber of Exh	austs which	n will need	to be order	ed.		
77						_			
78		Calculation :	OrderingInte	erval * Quar	ntityUsedP	erDay			
79	<u> </u>	<u> </u>							
80	Column C	Order Value							
81		This is the va	lue of the Or	der before	any discol	unt.			
82 83		Calculation :	QuantituOrd	arad * Cast	ŀ∩f⊏vhaua	4			
		Calculation.	QuantityOrd		loiexnaus	.L			
84 85	Column D	Order Disco	unt						
86		The discount		a subtracta	d from the	order value			
87		The discount						an the	
88		Price Break v							
89									
90		Calculation :	OrderValue	* Supplier	Discount				
91						d usina the	=IF() and	the =AND() fu	inctions.
92									
93			If the Order	Quantitv is e	equal to or	above the f	irst Price I	Break, but bel	ow
94			the second						
95								9>=\$G\$25,\$I	+\$25,0))
96							· 、 -	, +	. , //
97			If the Order	Quantity is e	equal to or	above the s	second Pri	ice Break,	
98			the second						
99			=C29*IF(AN	D(B29>=\$0	G\$24,B29<	<\$G\$25),\$H	\$24, IF(B2	9>=\$G\$25,\$H	1\$25 ,0))
100									
101			If the Order	Quantity do	es not qua	lify for a dis	count, zer	o discount is	used.
102						•		9>=\$G\$25,\$H	
103			,						
·	1	1						L	

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
104	Column E	Orders Per Y	′ear						
105		This is how m	nany orders	will need to	be made	based upon	the order	ing interval.	
106		With an interv	al of 1, ther	e will have	to be 365	orders.			
107									
108		Calculation :	365/Orderin	gInterval					
109			This calcula	tion may gi	ve results	which are d	ecimal, su	ich as 2.3	
110			This decima	al will cause	problems	, due to the	fact that t	he number of	
111			orders must	t always be	a whole n	umber.			
112			The =CEILI	NG() functio	on has bee	en used to 'r	ound up' a	any decimals t	0
113			the next hig	hest whole	number.				
114			=CEILING(3						
115									
116	Column F	Annual Adm	in Costs						
117		This is the ad	ministration	costs involv	ved in mak	king the orde	ers.		
118									
119		Calculation :	OrdersPerY	ear * Admir	hCost				
120			=E29*\$G\$2	0					
121									
122	Column G	Annual Ware	house Cos	ts					
123		This is the co			in the ware	ehouse.			
124		It is based on	the manage	ers knowled	lge that on	average th	e stock le	vel is 50% of t	he
125		quantity orde	red.						
126									
127		Calculation :	QuantityOrc	ered * Ave	rageStock	Level) * Exh	austCost	* Warehousin	gCost
128			=(B29*\$G\$2	21)*\$G\$17*	\$G\$18				
129			•						
130	Column H	Annual Tota							
131		This is the ful	I yearly cost	of ordering	the Exhau	usts, based	upon how	frequently the	3
132		orders are ma	ade.				[
133		It does not ta	ke in to acco	ount the act	ual costs c	of the Exhau	sts, as the	e manager on	ly
134								with ordering	
135		storing the ex	haust syste	ms.					
136		However, the	Discount fig	gure is take	n into acco	ount as this	can be us	ed to offset so	me
137		of the overhe	ads.						
138									
139		Calculation :	AnnualAdm	inCosts + A	nnualWar	ehouseCos	ts - Orderl	Discount	
140			=F29+G29-	D29					
141									
142	Column I	The Best Or	dering Inter	val					
143		This shows th			I, giving th	e lowest an	nual overh	neads.	
144		It compares t	he value in d	column H ag	gainst the	minimum va	alue for all	of column H.	
145		If the two valu			-				
146			=IF(H29=M	IN(\$H\$29:\$	H\$59),"Be	est","-")			

	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1										
2		Box size	Sample	Packer1	Packer2	Packer3	Packer4			
3		Small	1	10	10	10	10			
4		Medium	1	20	20	20	21			
5		Large	1	30	28	35	30			
6		Small	2	11	9	10	10			
7		Medium	2	21	20	0	20			
8		Large	2	31	28	30	30			
9		Small	3	8	10	12	10			
10		Medium	3	22	20	20	19			
11		Large	3	32	28	30	30			
12										
13		Box size	Sample	Packer1	Packer2	Packer3	Packer4	_		

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н
1	PE	ERMUT						
2								
3			Pool Of Items	Items In A Group	Permutations			
4			4	2	12	=PERMU1	(C4,D4)	
5			4	3	24	=PERMU1		
6			10	4	5040	=PERMU1	· · ·	
7			26	6	165,765,600	=PERMU1	(C7,D7)	
8								
9		What Does	s It Do ?					
10		This function	on calculates the ma	aximum number of	permutations giver	n a fixed nu	mber of iten	ıs.
11		The interna	I order is significan	t, so AB and BA wil	l be considered as	two possib	le permutat	ions.
12		It could be	used to calculate th	e possible number	of 4 digit passwore	ds from the	digits 0 to 9	
13								
14		Syntax						
15		=PERMUT	(PoolToPickFrom,It	emsInAGroup)				
16								
17		Formatting						
18		No special	formatting is neede	d.				
19								
20		Example						
21		The followi	ng table was used t	o calculate the tota	I number of 8 lette	r passwords	s which can	
22		be created	by using all 26 lette	rs of the alphabet.				
23								
24			Letter In Alphabet	26				
25			Password Size	8				
26			Permutations	62,990,928,000				
27								
28								
29			of a two letter pass		e letter A, B, C and	d D, the foll	owing	
30		twelve perr	nutations would be	possible.				
31								
32			ABCD					
33								
34			Password 1		Password 7	BA		
35			Password 2		Password 8	CA		
36			Password 3		Password 9	DA		
37			Password 4		Password 10	СВ		
38			Password 5		Password 11	DB		
39			Password 6	CD	Password 12	DC		

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
1	ΡI								
2									
3				π					
4				3.14159265358979	=PI()				
5									
6		What Does	s It Do ?						
7		This function	on is equal t	to the value of Pi.					
8		It is correct	to 15 decir	nal places.					
9		It does not	need any ir	nput, it is a self conta	ined function.				
10									
11		Syntax							
12		=PI()							
13									
14		Formatting	3						
15		No special	formatting i	s needed.					
16									
17		Example							
18		To calculat	e the area o	of a circle.					
19									
20			Radius	Area					
21			5	78.54	=PI()*(C21^2)				
22			25	1963.50					

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I		
1	PC	OWER									
2											
3			Number	Power	Result						
4			3	2	9	=POWER	C4,D4)				
5			3	4	81	=POWER	C5,D5)				
6			5	2	25	=POWER					
7			5	4	625	=POWER	C7,D7)				
8											
9		What Does	s It Do ?								
10		This function	on raises a i	number to a	a user specified power.						
11		It is the same as using the ^ operator, such as 3^4, which result is 81.									
12		Both the PO	OWER() fur	nction and t	he ^ operator are the sar	me as using	3*3*3*3.				
13											
14		Syntax									
15		=POWER(I	NumberToE	BeRaised, Po	ower)						
16											
17		Formatting]								
18		No special	formatting i	s needed.							
19											
20		Example									
21		To calculate	e the area o	of a circle.							
22											
23			Radius	Area							
24			5	78.54	=PI()*POWER(C22,2)						
25			25	1963.50							

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
1	PF	RODUCI	Г						
2									
3			Num	ibers	Product				
4			2	3	6	=PRODUCT(C4,D4)			
5			5	10	50	=PRODUCT(C5:D5)			
6			3	7	210	=PRODUCT(C6:D6,10)			
7					6300	=PRODUCT(C4:D6)			
8									
9		What Does							
10			•	a group of		•			
11		It is the san	ne as using	2*3*5*10*3	3*7, which r	esults in 6300.			
12									
13		Syntax							
14		=PRODUC	T(Number1	,Number2,I	Number3	through to Number30)			
15		or							
16		=PRODUC	T(RangeOf	Numbers)					
17		or							
18		=PRODUC	T(Number1	,Range,Nu	mber2)				
19									
20		Formatting]						
21		No special	formatting i	s needed.					

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
1	PF	ROPER							
2									
3			Original Text	Proper					
4			alan jones	Alan Jones	=PROPER	(C4)			
5			bob smith	Bob Smith	=PROPER				
6			caRol wILLIAMS	Carol Williams					
7			cardiff	Cardiff	=PROPER	`			
8			ABC123	Abc123	=PROPER	(C8)			
9									
10		What Does	s It Do ?						
11		This function	on converts the first le	etter of each wor	d to upperc	ase, and al	l subsequei	nt letters	
12		are convert	ed to lower case.						
13									
14		Syntax							
15		=PROPER	(TextToConvert)						
16									
17		Formatting							
18		No special	formatting is needed						

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J	К
1	Q	UAF	RTILE								
2											
3			Values		Quarter No.	Quartile					
4			1		0	1	=C	UARTILE(C4	:C8,E4)		
5			25		1	25		UARTILE(C4			
6			50		2	50		UARTILE(C4			
7			75		3	75		UARTILE(C4			
8			100		4	100	=C	UARTILE(C4	:C8,E8)		
9											
10											
11			Values					Quarter No.	Quartile		
12			817	104	640	767		0	104		_E(C12:F16,H12)
13			748	756	369	703		1	285.75		_E(C12:F16,H13)
14			372	993	294	261		2	489		_E(C12:F16,H14)
15			487	384	185	491		3	750		_E(C12:F16,H15)
16			140	607	894	182		4	993	=QUARTII	_E(C12:F16,H16)
17											
18			t Does It I								
19								n shows the v	alues whi	ch are of th	e
20					2nd, 3rd and 4	•					
21											IN() function.
22		The (Quartile of	4 is actu	ally highest v	alue, whic	ch c	an be obtaine	ed using th	ne =MAX() i	function.
23											
24		Synta									
25				-	BeExamined,		lue)			
26		The (QuartileVa	lue can o	only be 0,1,2,	3 or 4.					
27											
28			natting								
29		No sp	pecial forn	natting is	needed.						

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н
1	QI	JOTIEN	Т					
2								
3			Number	Divisor	Result			
4			12	5	2	=QUOTIENT(C4,D4)		
5			20	3	6	=QUOTIENT(C5,D5)		
6			46	15	3	=QUOTIENT(C6,D6)		
7								
8		What Does						
9						number can be divided by	another number.	
10		It ignores a	ny remainder	, only show	ing the who	le number.		
11								
12		Syntax						
13		=QUOTIEN	T(NumberTo	BeDivided,[Divisor)			
14								
15		Formatting						
16		No special	formatting is r	needed.				
17								
18		Example						
19						erchant to calculate the n	umber of	
20			h could be pa			tock.		
21		The merch	ant can only s	ell full crate	es.			
22								
23						ple division. This howeve	r shows	
24			decimal fracti	ons which a	are not need	ded.		
25								
26			Table 1					
27			Item	Bottles To Pack	Bottles Per Crate	Crates Needed		
28			Wine	126	12	10.5	=D28/E28	
29			Champagne	200	8	25		
30			Rum	15	4	3.75		
31			Beer	250	20	12.5		
32								
33								
34			Table 2 uses	the =QUO1	FIENT() fun	ction to remove the decin	nal fraction to	
35			give the corre	ct result.				
36								
37			Table 2					
38			Item	Bottles To Pack	Bottles Per Crate	Crates Needed		
39			Wine	126	12	10	=QUOTIENT(D39,E39)	
40			Champagne	200	8	25		
41			Rum	15	6	2		
42			Beer	250	20	12		

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
1	R/	AND							
2									
3			Random great	er than or e	equal to 0 bu	ut less than	1.		
4			_				0.4670936016	=RAND()	
5									
6			Random great	er than or e	equal to 0 bu	ut less than	10		
7							3.9567343635	=RAND()*	10
8									
9			Random betwo	een 5 and 1	0.				
10							9.5707614836	=RAND()*	(10-5)+5
11									
12		What Does							
13			on creates a ra						
14		The numbe	er will change e	each time th	e workshee	t recalculat	es, or when F9	is pressed.	I
15									
16		Syntax							
17		=RAND()							
18		F							
19		Formatting							
20		No special	formatting is n						
21 22		Evomploo							
22		Examples	na ovomplos s	how how th		function bo	s been used to	randomly	
23		sort list of i						Tanuonny	
24		5011 1151 01 1							
26		A list of car	ds has been e	ntered in co	lumn C. an	d =RAND()	in column D		
27						0	, Sort or the So	rt button	
28			/ill be shuffled.						
29									
30		The same t	echnique has	been used t	to generate	a list of six	winning lottery	numbers.	
31			•						
32			Card	Random		Lottery	Random		
33			Clubs 8	0.4800752		29	0.9704290626		
34			Clubs 6	0.8951389		34	0.9282058759		
35			Diamond 9	0.0720585		30	0.4473592157		
36			Spades 13	0.3717601		41	0.3184280309		
37			Clubs 9	0.8424372		40	0.9836769677		
38			Diamond 7	0.9700736		37	0.6117311551		
39			Diamond 4	0.3316086		26	0.7654287957		
40			Clubs 10	0.0715751		32	0.7346890983		
41			Spades 3	0.9531774		21	0.176171599		
42			Hearts 6	0.6697732		19	0.4383467159		
43			Hearts 4	0.6645444		7	0.2781987197		
44			Diamond 8	0.062722		10	0.8053924816		
45			Hearts 11	0.9815504		16	0.8420135574		
46			Clubs 3	0.2147405		8	0.1440103885		
47			Clubs 13	0.2305754		48	0.2268580284		
48			Spades 5	0.38329		43	0.6791029708		
49 50			Diamond 3	0.528099		44	0.2706491647		
50			Spades 2 Diamond 6	0.4727893 0.0348584		4	0.0084325529 0.1845672627		
51			Clubs 5	0.0346564		45	0.1845672627		
52			Spades 1	0.6548627		45 47	0.9488241889		
50			Spaues I	0.0040027		47	0.020002110		

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
54			Clubs 12	0.0753706		49	0.0089133149		
55			Hearts 10	0.9250499		35	0.0757011599		
56			Hearts 13	0.6309322		27	0.23606789		
57			Spades 7	0.3882306		1	0.2769618086		
58			Spades 6	0.2620501		13	0.1079791482		
59			Diamond 12	0.1818099		31	0.6804320335		
60			Hearts 3	0.6940505		5	0.2538312024		
61			Hearts 5	0.118773		18	0.8432063593		
62			Hearts 8	0.5574437		39	0.9846042378		
63			Hearts 1	0.8363966		23	0.09913061		
64			Diamond 13	0.7886544		12	0.2968180554		
65			Hearts 9	0.2213865		11	0.0479133634		
66			Clubs 4	0.4004155		20	0.958816061		
67			Diamond 5	0.2956641		33	0.7022282607		
68			Spades 4	0.9990614		42	0.0917556819		
69			Clubs 1	0.347556		24	0.1215796208		
70			Spades 8	0.3330344		2	0.9969355226		
71			Hearts 7	0.1983864		14	0.7917254658		
72			Diamond 1	0.6125817		25	0.0523228834		
73			Clubs 2	0.7144885		9	0.4251561677		
74			Hearts 2	0.5115964		38	0.2729602815		
75			Diamond 11	0.657359		15	0.7728323152		
76			Clubs 7	0.9336247		28	0.3608087741		
77			Spades 12	0.119254		17	0.9777299757		
78			Spades 10	0.7212231		6	0.7102171208		
79			Clubs 11	0.518924		22	0.8817427885		
80			Diamond 2	0.4439028		46	0.0021774352		
81			Diamond 10	0.2238992		36	0.2493452164		
82			Spades 9	0.4691281					
83			Spades 11	0.9841805					
84			Hearts 12	0.21288					

	Α	В	C	D	E	F	G	Н	I			
1	R/	ANDBE	WEEN									
2												
3			Low	High	Random							
4			5	10	6	=RANDBE	TWEEN(C	4,D4)				
5			1	49	49	=RANDBE	TWEEN(C	5,D5)				
6												
7		What Does	s It Do ?									
8		This function	on produces	a random	whole number b	etween two	specified n	umbers.				
9		The random number will change each time the spreadsheet is recalculated or F9 is pres										
10												
11		Syntax										
12		=RANDON	IBETWEEN	(LowLimit,H	HighLimit)							
13												
14		Formatting										
15		No special	formatting i	s needed.								
16												
17		Example										
18					e =RANDBETW	EEN() has b	peen used t	o generate six				
19			o use for the									
20					eck to ensure a	I numbers a	are unique,	the same num	iber			
21		could be ge	enerated twi	ce or more								
22												
23			Lottery N	lumbere	The Winning Ticket!							
24	-		1	49	12	=RANDBE		C\$24,\$D\$24)	Number 1			
25			•	40	32		\	C\$24,\$D\$24)	Number 2			
26			Press fun	ction Kev	44		\	C\$24,\$D\$24)	Number 3			
27			F9 to rec		30			C\$24,\$D\$24)	Number 4			
28					12			C\$24,\$D\$24)	Number 5			
29					25			C\$24,\$D\$24)	Number 6			
30					36			C\$24,\$D\$24)	Bonus ball			
31												
32												
33				Du	uplicates! Spin again							
34		{=IF(SUM	(1/COUNTI		E24:E30))<>7,"		Spin again'	',"All OK")}				
35					rmine whether a							
36			It is	entered as	an array using C	trl+Shift+E	nter.					

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	
1	RA	ANK							
2									
				Ranking Position					
3			Values	High to Low					
4			7	4	=RANK(C	4,C4:C8)			
5			4	5	=RANK(C				
6			25	1	=RANK(C				
7			8	3	=RANK(C	7,C4:C8)			
8			16	2	=RANK(C	8,C4:C8)			
9									
10			Values	Ranking Position Low to High					
11			7	2	=RANK(C	11,C11:C15	i, 1)		
12			4	1	=RANK(C	12,C11:C15	(,1)		
13			25	5	=RANK(C	13,C11:C15	(,1)		
14			8	3	=RANK(C	14,C11:C15	(,1)		
15			16	4	=RANK(C	15,C11:C15	i,1)		
16									
17			Values	Ranking Position High to Low					
18			10	5	=RANK(C	18,C18:C22	2)		
19			30	2	=RANK(C	19,C18:C22)		
20			20	4	=RANK(C	20,C18:C22)		
21			30	2	=RANK(C	21,C18:C22	!)		
22			40	1	=RANK(C	22,C18:C22	:)		
23									
24		What Does							
25				s the position of a					e list.
26			-	be to rank the time					
27				one on an ascendin					
28				alues in the list, the					
29				quentially, but wou					•
30				20 and 10 were ra	nked, 30 is	ranked as 2	l, both 20's	are ranked	as 2, and
31		the 10 wou	ld be ranke	d as 4.					
32			_						
33		Value	Rank						
34		30	1	=RANK(B34,B34:					
35		20	2	=RANK(B35,B34:					
36		20	2	=RANK(B36,B34:	/				
37		10	4	=RANK(B37,B34:	D31)				
38	$\left \right $	Cunter							
39		Syntax	mhorToDa		Don! Order				
40				nk,ListOfNumbers,I	RankOrder)			
41 42				e 0 zero or 1.	n (This is i	ntional las	vina it out h	as the same	o offect)
42		-	-	r numbers at the to		puonal, lea	ving it out r	ias ine sam	e eneci).
10	1	USING I WIII	i i alik sinal	numbers at the top	μ.				
43									
44		Formatting	ч						
44 45		Formatting		is needed					
44 45 46		Formatting No special		s needed.					
44 45 46 47		No special		is needed.					
44 45 46 47 48		No special Example	formatting		e times for	athletes cou	mpeting in a	race	
44 45 46 47 48 49		No special Example The followin	formatting ng table wa	s used to record th					ng times
44 45 46 47 48		No special Example The followin	formatting ng table wa						ing times

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
52		Athlete	Time	Race Position					
53		John	1:30	4	=RANK(C	53,C53:C58	,1)		
54		Alan	1:45	6	=RANK(C	54,C53:C58	5,1)		
55		David	1:02	1	=RANK(C	55,C53:C58	5,1)		
56		Brian	1:36	5	=RANK(C	56,C53:C58	5,1)		
57		Sue	1:27	3	=RANK(C	57,C53:C58	5,1)		
58		Alex	1:03	2	=RANK(C	58,C53:C58	5,1)		

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
1	RI	EPLA	CE						
2									
3			Original Text	Start Position	Characters To Replace	New Character	Modified Text		
4			ABCDEFGH	2	1	Х	AxCDEFGH	=REPLAC	E(C4,D4,E4,F4)
5			ABCDEFGH	2	5	Х	AxGH	=REPLAC	E(C5,D5,E5,F5)
6			ABCDEFGH	2	1	hello	AhelloCDEFGH	=REPLAC	E(C6,D6,E6,F6)
7			ABCDEFGH	2	5	hello	AhelloGH	=REPLAC	E(C7,D7,E7,F7)
8									
9		What D	oes It Do ?						
10		This fun	ction replaces a	a portion o	of text with a	new piece	of text.		
11		You nee	ed to specify wh	ere the re	placement s	hould start,	how many chara	acters to	
12		remove	and what the n	ew replac	ement text s	hould be.			
13									
14	_	Syntax							
15		=REPL/	ACE(OriginalTe	xt,StartPc	sition,Numb	erOfCharac	tersToReplace,N	lewText)	
16									
17		Format	ting						
18		No spec	cial formatting is	s needed.					

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	1
1		EPT	•	_			•		
2									
			Text To	Number Of	Repeated				
3			Repeat	Repeats	Text				
4			A	3	AAA	=REPT(C4	I,D4)		
5			AB	3	ABABAB	=REPT(C5			
6			-	10		=REPT(C6			
7				10		=REPT(C7	7,D7)		
8			11 D . 0						
9		What Does			t a an a sifi a d mun				
10 11			•	•	kt a specified num			:4	
12		You need to	o specity tr		repeated and how	/ many time	s to repeat	IL.	
12		Syntax							
14			dToRenea	t,Repetitions)				
15				r of repetition	,				
16									
17		Formatting	2						
18		No special		is needed.					
19									
20		Example 1							
21					splay a simple his				
22					ue of Sales, but t		d by 100 to	scale dowr	n the
23		number of	repetitions	to below the	maximum of 200.				
24									
25			Month	Sales					
26			Jan	£1,000					
27 28			Feb	£5,000					
28 29			Mar	£3,000 £2,000					
30			Apr	£2,000					
31						,			
32		Example 2							
33				has been us	ed to make a digi	ital display f	or the curre	ent time.	
34					/INUTE() and =S				unction
35					he number of repe			,	
36				ress the func					
37									
38			Clock						
39				08					
40			Minute	02					
41			Second		27				
42				DEDT					
43					IOUR(NOW()))&"				
44									\"\
45				=REP1(" ",S	ECOND(NOW()))a "äiexi	(SECOND(NOVV()),"OC)

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
1	R	GHT							
2									
3			Original Text	Number Of Characters Required	Right String				
4			Alan Jones	1	S	=RIGHT(C	4,D4)		
5			Alan Jones	2	es	=RIGHT(C	5,D5)		
6			Alan Jones	3	nes	=RIGHT(C	6,D6)		
7			Cardiff	6	ardiff	=RIGHT(C	;7,D7)		
8			ABC123	4	C123	=RIGHT(C	8,D8)		
9									
10		What Does	s It Do ?						
11		This function	on displays a spe	cified number of	characters	from the rig	ht hand sid	le of a	
12		piece of tex	ĸt.						
13									
14		Syntax							
15		=RIGHT(O	riginalText,Numt	perOfCharacters	Required)				
16									
17		Formatting							
18		No special	formatting is nee	eded.					
19									
20		Example							
21			•	ed to extract the					
22				es the position of).
23		-		ame is calculated	by subtrac	ting the pos	ition of the	space from	
24			length of the full						
25		The =RIGH	IT() function can	then extract the	second nan	ne.			
26									
27			Full Name	Second Name					
28			Alan Jones	Jones		28,LEN(C2			
29			Bob Smith	Smith		29,LEN(C2			
30			Carol Williams	Williams	=RIGHT(C	30,LEN(C3	0)-FIND(" "	,C30))	

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
1	R	OMAN							
2									
3			Number	Roman					
4			1		=ROMAN(C4)			
5			2	I	=ROMAN(C5)			
6			3	III	=ROMAN(C6)			
7			5	V	=ROMAN((C7)			
8			10	Х	=ROMAN((C8)			
9			1998	MCMXCVIII	=ROMAN((C9)			
10			1998	MCMXCVIII	=ROMAN((C10,0)			
11			1998	MLMVLIII	=ROMAN((C11,1)			
12			1998	MXMVIII	=ROMAN((C12,2)			
13			1998	MVMIII	=ROMAN((C13,3)			
14			1998	MVMIII	=ROMAN((C14,4)			
15			1998	MLMVLIII		C15,TRUE			
16			1998	MCMXCVIII	=ROMAN(C16,FALSE	E)		
17									
18		What Does	s It Do ?						
19		This function	on produces	a number show	wn as Rom	an numerals	s in various	formats.	
20									
21		Syntax							
22		=ROMAN(N	NormalNum	ber,RomanNun	nberFormat)			
23		The Romar	nNumberFo	rmat can be an	y of the foll	owing.			
24		0 is Classic	c. This is us	ed if no format	is specified				
25		1 is more C	Concise.						
26			nore Concis						
27		3 is even m	nore Concis	e still.					
28		4 is Simplif							
29		TRUE is Cl							
30		FALSE is S	Simplified						
31									
32		Formatting							
33		No special	formatting i	s needed.					
34									
35		Note							
36		There is no	function to	do the opposite	e calculatio	n of Roman	to normal.		

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
1	R	DUND							
2									
3			Number	Places To Round	Rounded Number				
4			1.47589	0	1	=ROUND(C4,D4)		
5			1.47589	1	1.5	=ROUND(C5,D5)		
6			1.47589	2	1.48	=ROUND(C6,D6)		
7			13643.47589	-1	13640	=ROUND(C7,D7)		
8			13643.47589	-2		=ROUND(
9			13643.47589	-3	14000	=ROUND(C9,D9)		
10									
11		What Does	s It Do ?						
12		This function	on rounds a numbe	er to a speci	ified amoun	it od decima	al places.		
13		If 0 is used	the number is rou	nded to the	nearest wh	ole number			
14		If a negativ	e amount of round	ing is used	the figures	to the left o	f the decim	al point are	rounded.
15									
16		Syntax							
17		=ROUND(N	NumberToRound,D	ecimalPlac	esToUse)				
18									
19		Formatting							
20		No special	formatting is need	ed.					

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	R	OUNDD	OWN							
2										
3			Number	Places To Round	Rounded Down					
4			1.47589	0	1	=ROUND	DOWN(C4,I	D4)		
5			1.47589	1	1.4		DOWN(C5,I			
6			1.47589	2	1.47		DOWN(C6,I	· ·		
7			13643.476	-1		=ROUND				
8			13643.476	-2		=ROUND				
9			13643.476	-3	13000	=ROUND	DOWN(C9,I	D9)		
10										
11		What Does								
12				number do						
13				r is rounded				-		
14		If a negativ	e amount o	f rounding i	s used the	figures to th	e left of the	decimal po	pint are rou	nded.
15										
16		Syntax								
17		=ROUNDD	OWN(Num	berToRoun	d,DecimalF	PlacesToUs	e)			
18										
19		Formatting								
20		No special	formatting i	s needed.						

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	R	JUNDUI	Ρ							
2										
3			Number	Places To Round	Rounded Up					
4			1.47589	0	2	=ROUNDL	JP(C4,D4)			
5			1.47589	1	1.5					
6			1.47589	2		=ROUNDU				
7			13643.476	-1		=ROUNDU	<u> </u>			
8			13643.476	-2		=ROUNDU				
9			13643.476	-3	14000	=ROUNDU	JP(C9,D9)			
10										
11		What Does								
12		This function	on rounds a	number up	to a specif	ied amount	of decimal	places.		
13		If 0 is used			-					
14		If a negativ	e amount o	f rounding i	s used the	figures to th	e left of the	decimal po	pint are rou	nded.
15										
16		Syntax								
17		=ROUNDU	PNumberT	oRound,De	cimalPlace	sToUse)				
18										
19		Formatting	9							
20		No special	formatting i	s needed.						

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н
1	SI	ECOND						
2								
3			Number	Second				
4			10/Jan/16 08:02:28	28	=SECOND(C4)			
5			12:00:00 PM	0	=SECOND(C5)			
6			0.50	0	=SECOND(C6)			
7			0.51	24	=SECOND(C7)			
8			1.51	24	=SECOND(C8)			
9								
10		What Does						
11			n will show the second					
12		Only the fra	action part of the numb	er is used a	as it is this which relat	tes to time of	of day.	
13								
14		Syntax						
15		=SECOND	(Number)					
16								
17		Formatting						
18		The result v	will be shown as a norn	nal number	between 0 and 59.			
19								
20		Example						
21			ng table was used by a				f a call.	
22			one company only deal					
23			ds in a call are rounded		nearest multiple of 5 b	pefore the b	ill is calcula	ted.
24			on of the call is entered					
25			JTES() function calcula					
26			OND() function calculat					
27			ING() function rounds t		s up to the nearest mi	uliple of 5.		
28		The Cost o	f the call is then calcula	ated.				
29						00.01		
30					Cost Per Second :	£0.01		
31								
32			D "		led Duration			
33			Duration	Minutes	Seconds	Cost		
34			0:01:08	1	10	£0.70		
35			0:02:03	2	5	£1.25		
36			0:01:47	1	50	£1.10		
37				=Cl	EILING(SECOND(C3	6),5)		

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	SI	GN								
2										
3			Value	Positive or Negative						
4			10	1	=SIGN(C4)				
5			20	1	=SIGN(C5					
6			0	0	=SIGN(C6					
7			-10	-1	=SIGN(C7					
8			-20	-1	=SIGN(C8)				
9										
10		What Does	s It Do ?							
11		This function	on tests a va	alue to deterr	nine whethe	er it is positi	ive or negat	ive.		
12		If the value	is positive	the result is 1						
13				the result is	-1.					
14		If the value	is zero 0 th	ne result is 0.						
15										
16		Syntax								
17		=SIGN(Cel	,							
18		The CellTo	Test can be	e a cell or a c	alculation.					
19										
20		Formatting								
21		No special	formatting i	s needed.						

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	l
1	SI	_N							
2									
3					Cost	£12,000			
4					Salvage	£2,000			
5					Life	4			
6				Straight L	ine Depreciation	£2,500	=SLN(F3,F	F4,F5)	
7									
8									
9			Ρι	irchase Vali	ue Of A New Car	£20,000			
10				Sec	ond Hand Value	£8,000			
11					ears Ownership				
12			Annu	al Straight L	ine Depreciation	£2,000	=SLN(F9,F	F10,F11)	
13									
14		What Does							
15				-	ht Line Depreciat	ion of an ite	em.		
16				Instalment r					
17					now much the val		m reduced	during a sp	ecific
18		period of ti	me. The res	sult is a unifo	orm depreciation	value.			
19									
20					nt a new car for £		n kept it for	6 years.	
21					sell the car for £8				
22				v	al and the trade in	•			
23	_	Because yo	ou owned th	ne car for 6	years, the SLN is	calculated	as £12,000	/ 6 which is	s £2,000.
24	<u> </u>								
25		Syntax							
26		· · ·		<u> </u>	engthOfOwnershi				
27		-			ny time period, d	•			
28					ated will, be for th	iat time, spe	ecifying 2 ye	ears owners	ship
29	_	as 24 mont	ths will give	an SLN per	month.				
30	-	F (1)	-						
31	-	Formatting							
32		No special	formatting i	s needed.					

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	SI	MALL								
2										
3			Values		Lowest Value	100	=SMALL(C	C4:C8.1)		
4			120		2nd Lowest Value	120	=SMALL(C			
5			800		3rd Lowest Value		=SMALL(C			
6			100		4th Lowest Value	250	=SMALL(C	C4:C8,4)		
7			120		5th Lowest Value	800	=SMALL(C	C4:C8,5)		
8			250							
9										
10		What Does	s It Do ?							
11			on examine	s a list of va	lues and picks the v	alue at a u	ser specified	d position		
12		in the list.								
13										
14		Syntax								
15		=SMALL(Li	stOfNumbe	ersToExami	ne,PositionToPickFr	om)				
16										
17		Formatting								
18		No special	formatting	s needed.						
19										
20		Example								
21		The followi	ng table wa	s used to ca	alculate the bottom 3	3 sales figu	res betweer	Jan, Feb a	and Mar.	
22										
23			Sales	Jan	Feb	Mar				
24			North	£5,000	£6,000	£4,500				
25			South	£5,800	£7,000	£3,000				
26			East	£3,500	£2,000	£10,000				
27			West	£12,000	£4,000	£6,000				
28										
29				west Value	£2,000		D24:F27,1)			
30				west Value	£3,000		D24:F27,2)			
31			3rd Lo	west Value	£3,500	=SMALL(I	D24:F27,3)			
32										
33		Note		 						•
34					nd Lowest values wo	buid nave b	een to use			
35		the =MAX()) and =MIN	() functions.						
36				11.1.1.1.1.1.1	040.000		4 507)			
37				Highest	£12,000	=MAX(D2				
38				Lowest	£2,000	=MIN(D24	k:F27)			

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	Southern d	ata.								
2	Used by the	e example f	or the =IND	IRECT() fu	nction.					
3										
4			Jan	Feb	Mar	Total				
5		Alan	100	200	300	600				
6		Bob	400	500	600	1500				
7		Carol	700	800	900	2400				
8		Total	1200	1500	1800	4500				

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J	К
1	S	IDEV									
2	_										
3			Values		Values		Values				
4			10		10		10				
5			10		10		11				
6			9		11		9				
7			10		10		12				
8											
9			0.5		0.5		1.2909944				
10		=8	STDEV(C4:0	C7) =S	STDEV(E4:E	E7) =8	STDEV(G4:0	57)			
11											
12		What Does									
13								a list of value			
14		A sample p	opulation is	used wher	n the list of v	alues repre	esents a sam	ple of a pop	ulation.		
15											
16		Syntax									
17		=STDEV(R	ange1,Ran	ge2,Range3	3 through to	Range30)					
18											
19		Formatting									
20		No special	formatting i	s needed.							
21											
22		Example					-				
23					mpany inte	rested in bu	ying a new r	nachine			
24		to pack was					-				
25			nines were								
26				our boxes o	t soap pow	der were pie	cked at rand	om from the	production		
27		of each ma			OTDEM						
28						runction use	ed as these t	poxes only re	epresented		
29		a sample o									
30		The machin	ne with the s	smallest de	viation was	the most co	onsistent.				
31 32				Seen	Dourdor Do	v Filling Ma	ahina Taat F) o o ulto			
							chine Test F				
33 34			Machine 1	Test 1 1.4	Test 2 1.5	Test 3 1.6	Test 4 1.5	Variance 0.0816	=STDEV(34.034	
34			Machine 1 Machine 2	1.4	1.5	1.0	1.5	0.0500	=STDEV(L		
36			Machine 3	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.5	0.0500	=STDEV(L		
37			Machine 3	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.0	0.1231			
38					The	e smallest d	eviation is ·	0.0500	=MIN(H34	·H36)	
39					TIC	, onnancot u	01101110.	0.0000			
40				The mach	nine with the	smallest d	eviation is :	Machine 2			
41								H34:H36,0))			
42											
43		Explanatio	n of formu	la:							
44				finds the lo	west value.	=MIN(H34	:H36)				
45		This find	Is the positi			<u> </u>	/	6),H34:H36,	0)		
46								CH(MIN(H3		:H36.0))	
47				nd the mac		(-	-,	, , , , , ,	,, ,,	, - ,/	

	A	В	C	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J	K
1	S	TDEVP									
2											
3			Values		Values		Values				
4			10		10		10				
5			10		10		11				
6			9		11		9				
7			10		10		12				_
8											_
9		0	0.4330127		0.433013		1.118034				
10		=5	TDEVP(C4:	C7) =S	TDEVP(E4	:E7) =5	TDEVP(G4	G7)			_
11 12		What Does									
12			on calculate	e the stand	lard deviati	on of a list	of values				-
14								entire popula	ation		
15		The result i									
16		Syntax									-
17			Range1,Ra	nge2,Rang	e3 through	to Range3	30)				-
18		`			<u> </u>	U	/				
19		Formatting	g								
20		No special	formatting i	s needed.							
21											
22		Example									
23			elow was u		ompany inte	erested in t	puying a ne	w machine			
24			shing powde								_
25			of just four b								_
26			were weigh		=SIDEVP	() function	used as the	ese boxes			_
27 28		•	d the entire		rianco was	the most c	oncistont (???????????????????????????????????????		>	-
20											+
30				Soan	Powder Bo	x Filling Ma	achine Test	Results			_
31				Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4	Variance			-
32			Machine 1	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.5	0.0707	=STDEVP	(D32:G32)	-
33			Machine 2	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.5	0.0433		(D33:G33)	-
34			Machine 3	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	0.1118	=STDEVP	(D34:G34)	
35											
36					The	smallest va	ariance is :	0.0433	=MIN(H32	:H34)	
37											
38							ariance is :				
39				=INDEX(C32:C34,M	ATCH(MIN	(H32:H34),	H32:H34,0))			
40		E		1							\square
41		Explanatio	on of formu		woot velve		24124				
42		This find	s the positic		west value.		,	124) LIDO-LID	4.0)		+
43 44			s the position of the position					134),H32:H34		20·1134 0))	_
44		1115 10		id the macl			JJZ.UJ4,IVI/	ATCH(MIN(F	152.F134),F13	ס∠.⊓ט4,∪))	+
45					mie name.						+
40											

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н
1		JBSTITUTE	0	D	–	•	0	
2	30	JESTITUTE						
2				Navy Tayat				
3		Original Taxt	Old Text To Remove	New Text To Insert	Updated Text			
4		Original Text ABCDEF	CD	hello	ABhelloEF	=SUBSTITUTE(E		
5		ABCDABCD	CD	hello	ABhelloABhello	=SUBSTITUTE(E		
6		Northern Region	Region	Area	Northern Area	=SUBSTITUTE(E		
7		Sand and Cement	and	&	S& & Cement	=SUBSTITUTE(E		
8		Sand and Cement	and	ŭ		-5005111012(2	,01,01)	
			Old Text	New Text	Instance To			
9		Original Text	To Remove		Be Replaced	Updated Text		
10		ABCABCABC	ABC	hello	3	ABCABChello		
11		Sand and Cement	and	&	2	Sand & Cement		
12						=SUBSTITUTE(E	10,C10,D10	D,E10)
13						=SUBSTITUTE(E	B11,C11,D1	1,E11)
14								
15		What Does It Do ?						
16		This function replac						
17		It can either replace	e all occurren	ces of the te	ext, or a specific ir	istance.		
18		The function is case	e sensitive.					
19								
20		Syntax						
21		=SUBSTITUTE(Ori						
22		The InstanceToUse	is optional, i	f it is omitte	d all instances will	be substituted.		
23								
24		Formatting						
25		No special formattir	ng is needed.					
26								
27		Note						
28		To cope with upper						
29		such as =UPPER(),	=LOWER()	or =PROPE	R() to ensure that	the substitution w	ill take place	9.
30								
31		Table 1 shows how	differing text	cases alter	the result of the s	substitution.		
32		T-LL 4						
33		Table 1						
34		Original Taxt	Old Text	New Text	Lindated Taxt			
35	-	Original Text Northern Region	To Remove Region	To Insert Area	Updated Text Northern Area			
36	-	Northern region	Region	Area	Northern region			
30		Northern Region	region	Area	Northern Region			
38		Northern Region	Region	area	Northern area			
39	-	Northern Region	region	area	Northern Region			
40	-	Northern Region	isgion	area	=SUBSTITUTE(E	339 (39)39)		
40	-							
42		Table 2 shows how	the =PROPF	R() function	has been used to	o take account of t	he mixed c	ases
43								
44		Table 2						
			Old Text	New Text				
45		Original Text	To Remove	To Insert	Updated Text			
46		Northern Region	Region	Area	Northern Area			
47		Northern region	Region	Area	Northern Area			
48		Northern Region	region	Area	Northern Area			
49		Northern Region	Region	area	Northern Area			
50		Northern Region	region	area	Northern Area			
	1	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i						

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н
51			=SUBSTIT		ER(B50),PROPE	R(C50),PROPER(I	D50))	

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		J
1		JM				•				
2										
3	-		Horizontal							
4			100	200	300	600	=SUM(C4	·F4)		
5	-		100	200	000	000	0011(01			
6			Vertical							
7			100							
8			200							
9			300							
10			600	=SUM(C7	:C9)					
11										
12			S	Single Cells						
13			100		300	600	=SUM(C1	3,D14,E13)		
14				200						
15										
16				Itiple Range						
17			100		400					
18			200		500					
19			3000		600					
20					4800	=SUM(C1	7:C19,E17:	E19)		
21				F						
22				Functions	400					
23			100		400					
24 25	-		200 300		500 600					
25			300		800			3:C25),MA>	((22.22))	
20					000	-30101(AV		5.025),IVIA/	(EZ3.EZ3))
28	-	What Does	s It Do 2							
29	-		on creates a t	otal from a	list of numb	ers				
30			sed either hor							
31			ers can be in s			from other	functions.			
32					Ŭ					
33		Syntax								
34			ge1,Range2,	Range3 tl	nrough to R	ange30).				
35										
36		Formatting	g							
37		No special	formatting is	needed.						
38										
39										
40	_									
41		Note								
42		Many peop	le use the =S	UM() functi	on incorrect	tly.				
43	-	T L ' -					01			
44	-		ple shows how				in plus + sy	npols.		
45	-		a is actually d					C50)		
46 47		n should ha	ave been ente	ereu as eith	ei =048+02	+9+00001 :	-301VI(C48:	UOU).		
47	-		100	1						
40			200							
49 50	-		300							
51	-		600	=SUM(C4)	8+C49+C50	ן וו	Wrong!			
52			000	=SUM(C4		·)	Correct			
53				=C48+C49			Correct			
- 55	1	1		0-0-0-			3011000			

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	รเ	JM (Rur	ning To	otal)						
2										
3										
4			Using =SU	M() For A l	Running To	otal				
5				N.						
6			Month	Sales	Running Total					
7			Jan	10	10	=SUM(\$D	\$7:D7)			
8			Feb	50	60	=SUM(\$D	\$7:D8)			
9			Mar	30	90	=SUM(\$D	\$7:D9)			
10			Apr	20	110	=SUM(\$D	\$7:D10)			
11			May		110	=SUM(\$D	\$7:D11)			
12			Jun		110	=SUM(\$D				
13			Jul		110	=SUM(\$D	\$7:D13)			
14			Aug		110	=SUM(\$D	\$7:D14)			
15			Sep		110	=SUM(\$D	\$7:D15)			
16			Oct		110	=SUM(\$D	\$7:D16)			
17			Nov		110	=SUM(\$D	\$7:D17)			
18			Dec		110	=SUM(\$D	\$7:D18)			
19										
20			Type the fo	rmula =SU	M(\$D\$7:D7) in cell E7	and then co	opy down th	ne table.	
21			It works be	cause the f	irst referend	ce uses doll	ar symbols	\$ to keep \$	D\$7 static	
22			as the form	ula is copie	ed down. Ea	ach occurre	nce of the =	SUM() the	n adds all	
23			the number	rs from the	first cell dov	wn.				
24										
25			The functio	n can be tio	died up to s	how 0 zero	when there	is no adja	cent value	
26			by using th	e =IF() func	tion.					
27										
28			Month	Sales	Running Total					
29			Jan	10	10		D7, \$D\$ 7:D7			
30			Feb	50	60		D8,\$D\$7:D8			
31			Mar	30	90	=SUM(IF(I	D9, <mark>\$D\$</mark> 7:D	9,0))		
32			Apr	20	110		D10,\$D\$7:E			
33			May		0	=SUM(IF(I	D11,\$D\$7:E	011,0))		
34			Jun		0	=SUM(IF(I	D12,\$D\$7:E	012,0))		
35			Jul		0		1() only take		ien	
36			Aug		0		ita in colum			
37			Sep		0	Otherwise	the value C	zero is en	tered.	
38			Oct		0					
39			Nov		0					
40			Dec		0					

	A B	С	D	E	F	G	Н		J
1		l and the	_		tion				
2									
3		Sometime	s it is neces	sarv to has	e a calculat	ion on a set	of cells in (l different loc	ations
4			le would be						
5			months in re						
6									
7		One soluti	on would be	to retype t	he calculati	on each tim	e new data	is entered	but this
8			ime consum						
9									
10		A better w	ay is to indic	ate the sta	rt and end r	point of the i	range to be	calculated	bv
11			=OFFSET()						
12									
13		The =OFF	SET() picks	out a cell a	certain nur	nber of cells	s awav fron	h another c	ell.
14			the =OFFSE				-		
15			l, we can the						
16			s the addres						
17									
18		The =OFF	SET() needs	s to know th	ree thinas:				
19						ed point froi	m where it s	should base	the offset
20						up or down			
21						ok left or rig			
22			0.1101/110						
23		Total		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	1
24		10		10	400	500	600	700	
25			4:OFFSET(E		400	000	000	100	
26			ple uses E2		arting point	and offecte	no rows or	columne w	 hich
27			he range be						
28				ing summe	u as L24.L	2 4 .			
29		410		10	400	500	600	700	1
30			9:OFFSET(E	-	400	500	000	100	
31			ple uses E2		arting point	and offecte	1 col to nic	k out	
32			esulting in a		• •		•		
33		Cen 1 23 10		line range L			•		
34		910		10	400	500	600	700	1
35					400	500	000	700	
			4:OFFSET(E		rting point	and offecte	2 colo to ni	ok out	
36 37									
		Cell G34 Te	esulting in a	ine range i		ing summed	J.		
38				iaa ka A Fa					
39		using =0	FFSET() Tw	ICE IN A FO	mula				
40		The fellow				iok hoth th -	otort and -	nd of the	
41			ing example		⊢ວ⊏ i () ເດ p		start and e		
42		which hee	ds to be tota	mea.					
43		T atat		le.v.	Est	N.A	Δ	N.4-	1
44		Total		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	
45		400			400	500	600	700	4
46			FSET(E45,0						
47			45 has been						
48			et by just 1 c				45 is used	as the	
49		range F45	:F45 for the	sum functio	on to calcul	ate.			
50									1
51		900		10	400	500	600	700	
52			FSET(<mark>E51</mark> ,C						<u> </u>
53		The cell E	51 has been	used as th	e starting p	oint of both	offsets, the	e first offset	is

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		J
54		0		_		=		is the range	- F51 G51	-
55			is then tota			2 001011110	The recar			
56				liou.						
57			1500		10	400	500	600	700	
58				-SET(<mark>E57</mark> ,0				000	100	
59								n offsets, the	a first offsa	tie
60								is the range		
61			is then tota		Second by		The result		51 57.1157	
62										
63										
64			Example							
65			Litample							
66			The followi	ng table sho	ws five mo	onths of data	3			
67									unction ha	s been used.
68								re used as t		
69				ich can be t						
70			a range wi							
70			т	ype in the S	tart month	Feb-98				
72				ype in the S		Mar-98				
73				ype in the t		Wal-50				
74			Total		Jan-98	Feb-98	Mar-98	Apr-98	May-98	1
74			900		10	400	500	600	700	
76			300		10	400	500	000	700	
70			1020		15	20	1000	2000	3000	1
78			1020		10	20	1000	2000	3000	
79			13		5	3	10	800	900	1
80					-	-	-	MONTH(F72		
81			-30101(01			71)).0113			-)))	
82			Explanatio							
83					enresent a	breakdown	of what the	e =OFFSET	function d	085
84				-				y will update		
85				cells F71 an			ies, but the			
86					u 172.					
87			Formula 1	=SUM(OF	SET(D79		71)) · OFF	SET(D79,0,		72)))
88						ula entered				
89	$\left \right $							•		
90	$\left \right $		Formula 2	=SUM(OF	-SET(D79)		$()) \cdot OFFSF$	T(D79,0,M0	ONTH(3))	
91	$\left - \right $							ates the mo		
92								2 and 3 for		
93					•	offsets' rela				
94										
95			Formula 3	=SUM(OFI	-SET(D79)	$(0.2) \cdot OFES$	FT(D79.0.3	3))		
96								sed in the =0		nction
97				1110 0110 003						
98			Formula 4	=SUM(F79	(G79)					
99							entually eq	uates to cell	addresse	s
100	$\left \right $					for the =SU				
100				10 00 0000	as a range			•		

Excel Function Dictionary © 1998 - 2000 Peter Noneley

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	Sl	JMIF								
2										
3			Item	Date	Cost					
4			Brakes	1-Jan-98	80					
5			Tyres	10-May-98	25					
6			Brakes	1-Feb-98	80					
7			Service	1-Mar-98	150					
8			Service	5-Jan-98	300					
9			Window	1-Jun-98	50					
10			Tyres	1-Apr-98	200					
11			Tyres	1-Mar-98	100					
12			Clutch	1-May-98	250					
13										
14		Total cost o				160			kes",E4:E12)	
15			of all Tyres I			325			es",E4:E12)	
16		Total of iter	ns costing f	£100 or above		1000	=SUMIF(E	4:E12,">=1	00")	
17										
18		Total of iter	n typed in f	ollowing cell.	service	450	=SUMIF(C	C4:C12,E18	,E4:E12)	
19										
20										
21		What Does	s It Do ?							
22		This function	on adds the	value of items	which mate	ch criteria s	et by the us	er.		
23										
24		Syntax								
25		=SUMIF(Ra	angeOfThin	gsToBeExami	ned,Criteria	ToBeMatcl	hed,Range(OfValuesTo	Total)	
26										
27		=SUMIF(C4	4:C12,"Brak	(es",E4:E12)			mes of prod		C12.	
28							ntries for Br			
29					It then tota	s the respe	ective figure	s in E4:E12		
30										
31		=SUMIF(E	4:E12,">=1	00")	This exami	nes the val	ues in E4:E	12.		
32					If the value	is >=100 t	he value is a	added to the	e total.	
33										
34		Formatting	3							
35		No special	formatting i	s needed.						7

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
1		JMPROD	-			•	•		•
2									
3			Item	Sold	price				
4			Tyres	5	100				
5			Filters	2	100				
6			Bulbs	3	2				
7			Baibo		-				
8			Total Sa	les Value :	526	=SUMPRC	DUCT(D4:	D6,E4:E6)	
9									
10		What Does I	t Do ?						
11		This function	uses at lea	st two colur	nns of valu	es.			
12		The values ir	the first co	lumn are m	ultipled with	h the corres	ponding va	lue in the seco	ond column.
13		The total of a	Il the value	s is the resu	ult of the ca	lculation.			
14									
15		Syntax							
16		=SUMPROD	UCT(Range	e1, Range,	Range3 thr	ough to Rar	nge30)		
17									
18		Formatting							
19		No special fo	rmatting is	needed.					
20									
21		Example							
22		The following							- 1
23								and the potenti	al
24		value of the s	Stock when	it is sold, ta	Kinging Into	account th	e markup p	ercentage.	
25 26				function is a	upped to mult	tinky the Ca	nan In Staal	k with the Cee	n Drigg to
20		calculate what						k with the Case	
27				iani speni i	n buying in	e Slock.			
20		The =SUMPF		function is I	used to mul	tinly the Ca	ses In Stoc	k with	
30								ntial value of th	
31		stock if it is a							
32									
33									
			Cases In	Case	Bottles	Bottle		Bottle Selling	
34		Product	Stock	Price	In Case	Cost	Markup	Price	
35		Red Wine	10	£120	10	£12.00	25%	£15.00	
36		White Wine	8	£130	10	£13.00	25%	£16.25	
37		Champagne	5	£200	6	£33.33	80%	£60.00	
38		Beer	50	£24	12	£2.00	20%	£2.40	
39		Lager	100	£30	12	£2.50	25%	£3.13	
40						=D39/E39		=F39+F39*G	39
41									
42									
43			Total Value		£7,440			5:C39,D35:D39	/
44		Total S	elling Price	Of Stock :	£9,790	=SUMPRC		5:C39,E35:E39	9,H35:H39)
45					00.050				
46				Profit :	£2,350	=E44-E43			

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	
1	-	YD			L	•	0		•
	5								
2			D	lurahaga Valua	Of A Now Cor	620,000			
3 4	-		P		e Of A New Car nd Hand Value				
4 5					ars Ownership				
6	<u> </u>					0			
7	-			Doprov	cation in year 1	£3,429	=SYD(F3,		
8					cation in year 2	£3,429 £2,857			
9					cation in year 2				
10					cation in year 3				
11					cation in year 5				
12	-				cation in year 6				
13				Depret	cation in year o	2011	-01D(13,	- ,1 3,0 <i>)</i>	
14	-			Tota	Depreciation :	£12,000	=SUM(F7:	F12)	
15	-			1014		212,000	-00101(17)	12)	
16	-	What Does	s It Do 2						
17				s the denrecia	tion of an item	throughout its	life usina t	he sum of t	he
18		years digits					ine, doing t		
19				eatest in the ea	arlier part of the	items life			
20	1								
21		What is th	e Sum Of T	he Years Dig	its ?				
22					ether the each	of the vears of	the life		
23	-			sum of 1+2+3					
24					as a percentage	e of the sum o	f the vears		
25	1		•		6, year 1 is 17%		r the years.		
26	-				hen allocated o		these perc	entages	
27					as 50% being £			-	£1500
28									
29					£9,000				
30			1	17%	£1,500				
31			2	33%	£3,000				
32			3	50%	£4,500				
33									
34		As the grea	ater part of	the depreciatio	n is allocated to	the earliest v	ears the va	lues are	
35					3000 and year				
36		, _		, _	_				
37		Example 1							
38	1	-							
39		P	Purchase Pr	ice Of A Car :	£10,000				
40	1			alvage Value :	£1,000				
41				Life in Years :	3				
42	1						As % O	f Total Depi	reciation
43			Depreciati	on in Year 1 :	£4,500	===		0.5	
44				on in Year 2 :	£3,000	===	>	0.3333333	
45	1			on in Year 3 :	£1,500	===	>	0.1666667	
46	1				=SYD(E39,E4	0,E41,3)			
47									
48		1. Add toge	ether the dig	gits of the Life	to get the Sum	OfTheYearsDig	gits, 1+2+3	=6.	
49					chase Price to				0=£9000.
50		3. Divide th	ne Total Dep	prectation by th	ne SumOfTheY	earsDigits, £90	000/6=£150)0.	
51				s, 1,2,3 becom		_			
52					00, £3000, £15	00, these valu	es are the o	depreciatior]
53	1				in the life of the			-	
54	1			-					
-									

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	H	I
55		Example 2							
56		The same e	example us	ing 4 years.					
57									
58		Р		ice Of A Car :	£10,000				
59			Sa	Ivage Value :	£1,000				
60			Expected	_ife in Years :	4				
61							As % C	of Total Depr	riciation
62				on in Year 1 :	£3,600			0.4	
63				on in Year 2 :	£2,700			0.3	
64				on in Year 3 :	£1,800			0.2	
65				on in Year 4 :	£900			0.1	
66			Total I	Depreciation :	£9,000			100%	
67									
68		Example 3							
69		This examp	ole will adju	st itself to acco	pmmodate any	number of yea	ars between	1 and 10.	
70									
71		P		ice Of A Car :	£10,000				
72				Ivage Value :	£1,000				
73		Expecte	d Life in Ye	ars (1 to 10) :	7				
74							As % C	of Total Depr	riciation
75			Year	1	£2,250			25%	
76			Year	2	£1,929			21%	
77			Year	3	£1,607			18%	
78			Year	4	£1,286			14%	
79			Year	5	£964			11%	
80			Year	6	£643			7%	
81			Year	7	£321			4%	
82			Year						
83			Year						
84			Year						
85					£9,000			100%	
86									
87		Syntax							
88		=SYD(Orig	inalCost,Sa	lvageValue,Lif	e,PeriodToCal	culate)			
89									
90		Formatting							
91		No special	formatting i	s needed.					

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	Т									
2										
3				Cell To Test	Result					
4				Hello	Hello	=T(D4)				
5				10		=T(D5)				
6				1-Jan-98		=T(D6)				
7						=T(D7)				
8										
9		What Does								
10				s an entry to d						
11				n the text is th		the function				
12				the result is a						
13				cifically need	ed by Exce	l, but is inclu	uded for cor	npatibility v	vith	
14		other sprea	adsheet pro	grams.						
15										
16		Syntax								
17		=T(CellToT	est)							
18										
19		Formatting								
20		No special	formatting i	s needed.						

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	TE	XT								
2										
3			Original Number	Converted To Text						
4			10	10.00	=TEXT(C4	,"0.00")				
5			10	£10.00	=TEXT(C5					
6			10	10	=TEXT(C6					
7			10	£10	=TEXT(C7					
8			10.25	10.3	=TEXT(C8					
9			10.25	£10.3	=TEXT(C9	,"£0.0")				
10										
11		What Does	s It Do ?							
12		This function	on converts a n	umber to a	piece of tex	ĸt.				
13		The format	ting for the text	t needs to b	e specified	in the funct	tion.			
14										
15		Syntax								
16		=TEXT(Nur	mberToConver	t,FormatFo	rConversio	n)				
17										
18		Formatting	9							
19		No special	formatting is re	equired.						

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	Ι
1	TI	ME							
2									
3			Hour	Minute	Second	Time			
4			14	30	59	14:30:59	=TIME(C4,D4,E4)		
5			14	30	59	2:30:59 PM	=TIME(C5,D5,E5)		
6			14	30	59	0.60485	=TIME(C6,D6,E6)		
7									
8		What Does	s It Do?						
9		This function	on will conve	ert three se	parate num	bers to an actua	I time.		
10									
11		Syntax							
12		=TIME(Ho	ur,Minute,S	econd)					
13									
14		Formatting	9						
15		The result v	will be show	n as a time	which can	be formatted eit	her as 12 or 24 hour st:	yle.	
16		If a normal	number for	mat is appli	ed a decima	al fraction is sho	own which represents th	ne	
17		time as a fr	action of th	e day.					

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н
1	TI	MEVAL	UE					
2								
3			Text	Time				
4			14:30:59	0.604849537	=TIMEVALUE(C4)			
5			14:30:59	14:30:59	=TIMEVALUE(C5)			
6			14:30:59	2:30:59 PM	=TIMEVALUE(C6)			
7								
8		What Does	s It Do?					
9		This function	on will show an a	ctual time based o	n a piece of text which I	ooks		
10		like a time.	It is useful when	data is imported f	rom other applications,	such as		
11		from mainf	rame computers,	which convert all	values to text.			
12								
13		Syntax						
14		=TIMEVAL	UE(Text)					
15								
16		Formatting						
17								
18		Formatting	can be applied for	or either the 12 or	24 hour clock system.			

Excel Function Dictionary © 1998 - 2000 Peter Noneley

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н
1	ТС	DDAY						
2								
3			Today Is					
4			10-Jan-16	=TODAY()				
5								
6		What Does	It Do?					
7		Use this to s	show the curre	ent date.				
8								
9		Syntax						
10		=TODAY()						
11								
12		Formatting						
13		The result w	vill normally be	e displayed usi	ng the DD-MMM-YY f	ormat.		
14								
15		Example						
16					oday function is used	to calculate	e the number	
17		of days sinc	e a particular	day.				
18								
19			Date	Days Since				
20			1-Jan-97	01/08/19	=TODAY()-C20			
21			10-Aug-97	06/01/18	=TODAY()-C21			
22								
23								
24					er of days before toda		calculate	
25		a result which	ch includes th	e current date	an extra 1 will need to	be added.		
26								
27			Date	Days Since				
28			1-Jan-97	6949	=TODAY()-C28+1			
29			10-Aug-97	6728	=TODAY()-C29+1			
30								
31								
32		Example						
33		The followin	ig example sh	ows the numb	er of days from today	until the ye	ar 2000.	
34								
35			Year 2000	Days Until				
36			01-Jan-2000	12/21/83	=C36-TODAY()			

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	TF	RANSPO	DSE							
2										
3				Jan	Feb					
4			Alan	10	30					
5			Bob	40	50					
6			Carol	70	80					
7			Total	120	160					
8										
9				Alan	Bob	Carol	Total			
10			Jan	10	40	70	120			
11			Feb	30	50	80	160			
12										
13			{=TRANS	POSE(C3:E	7)}					
14										
15										
16			A	s an array f	formula in a	II these cell	S			
17										
18	1	What Does								
19			on copies da							
20			ta originally	in columns	is now in ro	ows, and the	e data origi	nally in row	S	
21		is in colum	-							
22		The transp	ose range r	nust be the	same size	as the origi	nal range.			
23		The functio	n needs to	be entered	as an array	formula.				
24		To enter ar	n array form	ula vou mu	st first highl	ight all the	cells where	the formula	a is required	Ι.
25			he formula,							
26			ss Ctrl+Shift							
27		If changes	need to be	made to the	e formula, tl			e highlighte	ed, the edits	
28		can then be	e made and	the Ctrl+SI	nift+Enter u	sed to conf	irm it.			
29										
30		Syntax								
31		=TRANSPO	OSE(Range	2)						
32										
33		Formatting								
34		No special	formatting i	s needed.						

	A	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I	J
1	TF			S CONS						
2	_									
3		Historic	al Data		Predicte	d Values				
4		Month	Sales		Month	Sales				
5		1	£1,000		7	£4,940		C8·C13 B8	:B13,E8:E1	3)}
6		2	£2,000		8	£5,551			:B10,E5:E1	
7		3	£2,500		9	£6,163		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	:B10,E5:E1	
8		4	£3,500		10	£6,774			:B10,E5:E1	
9		5	£3,800		10	£7,386	•		:B10,E5:E1	
10		6	£4,000		12	£7,997		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	:B10,E5:E1	
11			~1,000			21,001	(1</td
12		What Does	s It Do ?							
13				values base	d upon thre	e sets of re	elated value	S.		
14				d upon the l						
15				y function a						
16				y ranotion a						
17		Syntax								
18			nownYs.Kr	iownXs,Req	uiredXs.Cc	onstant)				
19				inge of valu		,	ires.			
20				tervals used				s Months		
21				range for w					s Months	
22		ino requi			inion you w					
23										
24		Formatting	Y							
25		No special		s needed						
26			lonnatang i	o necaca.						
27		Example								
28			ng tables w	ere used by	a company	v to predict	when they	would start	to	
29		make a pro	-		a compan					
30				ad told the d	company th	at unless th	nev could sh	now a profit	by the	
31				ne bank wou						
32				hat, based u					nv would	
33				t the end of						
34			•	the past yea						
35				were entere						
36	-			n shows that			efore the co	mpany mal	ke a profit	
37			- ()							
38										
39		Historic	al Data		Predicte	d Values				
40		Month	Profit		Month	Profit				
41		1	-£5,000		13	-£2,226	{=TREND(C41:C52.B	41:B52,E41	:E52)}
42		2	-£4,800		14	-£1,968	The	,0		- = / j
43		3	-£4,600		15	-£1,709	same			
44		4	-£4,750		16	-£1,451	function			
45		5	-£4,800		17	-£1,193	used			
46		6	-£4,500		18	-£935	in			
47		7	-£4,000		19	-£676	all			
48		8	-£3,800		20	-£418	cells			
49		9	-£3,300		21	-£160	as			
50		10	-£2,000		22	£98	an			
51		11	-£2,500		23	£356	array			
52		12	-£2,800		24	£615	formula			
53			_,							
54		How To Fr	nter An Arra	ay Formula						
				ay i orinfuld			1	1		

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J	
55		Select all the cells where the array is required, such as F41 to F52.									
56		Type the fo	rmula such	as =TREN	D(C41:C52	,B41:B52,E	41:E52), bu	it do not pre	ess Enter.		
57		Hold the Ct	trl+Shift key	/s down.							
58		Press Enter to enter the formula as an array.									

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	Ι
1	TF	RIM							
2									
3			Original Text	Trimmed Text					
4			ABCD	ABCD	=TRIM(C4)			
5			ABCD	ABCD	=TRIM(C5)			
6			Alan Jones	Alan Jones	=TRIM(C6)			
7			ABCD	ABCD	=TRIM(C7)			
8									
9		What Does	s It Do ?						
10		This function	on removes unwante	ed spaces from a	a piece of te	ext.			
11		The spaces	s before and after the	e text will be rer	noved comp	oletely.			
12		Multiple sp	aces within the text	will be trimmed	to a single s	space			
13									
14		Syntax							
15		=TRIM(Tex	tToTrim)						
16									
17		Formatting							
18		No special	formatting is needed	d.					

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	TF	RUNC								
2										
3			Number	Precision For Truncation	Truncated Number					
4			1.47589	0	1	=TRUNC(
5			1.47589	1	1.4	`				
6			1.47589	2	1.47					
7			-1.47589	1	-1.4	=TRUNC(
8			-1.47589	2	-1.47	•				
9			13643.476	-1		=TRUNC(
10			13643.476	-2		=TRUNC(
11			13643.476	-3	13000	=TRUNC(C11,D11)			
12										
13		What Does	s It Do ?							
14		This function	on removes	the decimal	part of a nu	umber, it do	es not actu	ally round th	ne number.	
15										
16		Syntax								
17		=TRUNC(N	lumberToTu	uncate,Preci	sion)					
18										
19		Formatting								
20		No special	formatting i	s needed.						

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н
1	U	PPER						
2								
3			Original Text	Upper Case				
4			alan jones	ALAN JONES	=UPPER(0	C4)		
5			bob smith	BOB SMITH	=UPPER(0			
6			carOl wiLLiamS	CAROL WILLIAMS				
7			cardiff	CARDIFF	=UPPER(0			
8			abc123	ABC123	=UPPER(0	C8)		
9								
10		What Does						
11		This function	on converts all charac	cters in a piece of text	t to upper c	ase.		
12								
13		Syntax						
14		=UPPER(T	extToConvert)					
15								
16		Formatting						
17		No special	formatting is needed	•				
18								
19		Example						
20		See the exa	ample for FREQUEN	CY.				

	A	B C	D	E	F	G	Н
1	VA	-UE					
2							
3		Text Containing A Number	Value				
4		Annual turnover was £5000	Err:502	=VALUE(N	/ID(C4,SE/	ARCH("£",C	(4),99))
5							
6		There was a 2% increase in sales.	#VALUE!				
7		There was a 50% increase in sales.	#VALUE!				
8		A 100% increase was achieved.	#VALUE!				
9		Only a 2% increase in sales.	#VALUE!				
10		Approx 50% increase in sales.	#VALUE!				
11		There was a 100% increase in sales.	#VALUE!	* See expla	anation belo	DW.	
12		=VALUE(MID(SUBSTITUTE(C11," ","	"),SEARCH	l("???%",SI	UBSTITUTE	E(C11," ","	")),4))
13							
14		The winning time was 1:30 seconds.	#VALUE!	=VALUE(N	MID(C14,SE	ARCH("??	:??",C14),5))
15		The winning time was 1:30 seconds.	#VALUE!	=VALUE(N	AID(C15,SE	EARCH("??	:??",C15),5))
16		The winning time was 10:30 seconds.	#VALUE!	=VALUE(N	AID(C16,SE	ARCH("??	:??",C16),5))
17		The winning time was 0:30 seconds.	#VALUE!	=VALUE(N	AID(C17,SE	EARCH("??	:??",C17),5))
18							
19		/hat Does It Do ?					
20		nis function converts a piece of text which					
21		the number in the middle of a long piece					
22	te	xt functions such as =SEARCH(), =MID(), =FIND(), =	SUBSTITU	JTE, =LEFT	() or =RIGI	HT().
23							
24		yntax					
25	=	/ALUE(TextToConvert)					
26							
27		ormatting					
28		o special formatting is needed.					
29		ne result will be shown as a value, based	•	riginal text.			
30		the £ sign is included in the text it will be					
31	-	the % sign is included in the text, the res	ult will be a	decimal fra	iction which	can then	
32		e formatted as a percentage.					
33		the original text format appears as a time		e result will	be a time.		
34		he same will be true for other recognised	formats.				
35							
36	┝						
37		xplanation of formula shown above.	ut io openalia	atadi			
38 39	-	o extract the values from the following tex			ono turo ci	throo dia:+	s long
		ne actual percentage value is of variable	-			anee aigit	s iong.
40 41		ne only way to identify the value is the fac nere is no way to identify the beginning o				d by a and	
41		ne main problem is calculating the length				∋u uy a spa ∣	
42		the extraction assumes the maximum ler				orrore will	
43		hen the percentage is only one digit long	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	-	
44	-						of the
45		o get around the problem the =SUBSTITI paces in the text.		ion was use			
40		ow when the extraction takes place any i	Innecessor	v character	s will he end	aces which	are
47		nored by the =VALUE() function.					
40							
4 9 50		There was a 2% increase in sales.	#VALUE!				
		There was a 50% increase in sales.	#VALUE!				
	1						
51		There was a 100% increase in calos					
		There was a 100% increase in sales.	#VALUE!				

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	1	J
1			0	5		•				
2	• /									
3	+		Values		Values		Values			
4			10		10		10			
5	-		10		10		10			
6	-		9		10		9			
7			10		10		12			
8										
9			0.25		0.25		1.6666667			
10		=	-VAR(C4:C	7) =	VAR(E4:E	7) =	=VAR(G4:G7	7)		
11				,		/		,		
12		What Does	s It Do ?							
13		This function	on calculate	s the samp	le populatio	n variance	of a list of va	alues.		
14		A sample p	population is	used wher	n the list of	values repr	esents a sar	nple of a pop	bulation.	
15										
16		Syntax								
17		=VAR(Ran	ge1,Range2	2,Range3 th	nrough to R	ange30)				
18										
19		Formatting	g							
20		No special	formatting i	s needed.						
21										
22		Example								
23		The table b	pelow was u	sed by a co	pmpany inte	rested in bu	uying a new	machine		
24			shing powd							
25			hines were							
26				our boxes c	of soap pow	der were pi	cked at rand	om from the	production	
27		of each ma								
28						ction used	as these box	kes only repr	resented	
29		· ·	of the comple							
30		The machi	ne with the	smallest va	riance was	the most co	onsistent.			
31										
32							chine Test F			
33	_			Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4	Variance		
34			Machine 1	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.5	0.0067	=VAR(D34	
35	-		Machine 2	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.5	0.0025	=VAR(D35	
36	-		Machine 3	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	0.0167	=VAR(D36	9:636)
37	-				T 1			0.0005		1120)
38	-				In	e smallest \	variance is :	0.0025	=MIN(H34	:130)
39				Tho meak	oo with the	omollocture	rioneo is :	Machine 0		
40 41					ne with the		riance is : N(H34:H36),	Machine 2		
41	-				(034.030,1		ນ(⊓ວ 4 .⊓ວຽ),	പാ 4 .നാರ,0 <i>))</i>		
42	-	Evolopatic	on of formu	la:						
43	-				west value.	=MIN(H34	·H36)			
44	-	This firs	ds the positi				/	6),H34:H36,	0)	
45	-		ooks down t			· · · ·		о),п34.п36, ГСН(MIN(Н3	,	·H36 0))
40	-	1111510		nd the mac			04.000,IVIA	CH(INIIN(⊟3	.⊓JU),⊓J4	.130,0))
4/			TI	nu me mac	nine name.					

	Α	В	C	D	E	F	G	Н		J
1									•	
2										
3			Values		Values		Values			
4			10		10		10			
5			10		10		10			
6			9		11		9			
7			10		10		12			
8										
9			0.1875		0.1875		1.25			
10		=	VARP(C4:C	(7) =	VARP(E4:E	7) =	VARP(G4:G	7)		
11										
12		What Does	s It Do ?							
13		This function	on calculate	s the variar	nce of a list	of values.				
14		The varian	ce is calcula	ated on the	basis that t	he values re	epresent the	entire popu	lation.	
15										
16		Syntax								
17		=VARP(Ra	inge1,Range	e2,Range3	through to	Range30)				
18										
19		Formatting		<u> </u>						
20		No special	formatting i	s needed.						
21		F								
22		Example								
23					mpany inte	erested in di	uying a new	macnine		
24			shing powd							
25 26			a just four bo				d as these b			
20			d the entire							
28		•	ne with the s		riance was	the most or	nsistent			
20				smallest va						
30				Soan	Powder Bo	y Filling Ma	achine Test F	Results		
31				Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4	Variance		
32			Machine 1	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.5	0.0050	=VARP(D	32:G32)
33			Machine 2	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.5	0.0019	=VARP(D	
34			Machine 3	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	0.0125	=VARP(D	,
35									Ì	
36					Th	e smallest v	variance is :	0.0019	=MIN(H32	:H34)
37									Ì	,
38				The machi	ne with the	smallest va	riance is :	Machine 2		
39				=INDEX	(C32:C34,I	MATCH(MI	N(H32:H34),	H32:H34,0))		
40										
41		Explanatio	on of formu							
42					west value.	· · ·	,			
43			ds the position			· · ·	MIN(H32:H3		,	
44		This lo	ooks down t			=INDEX(C	32:C34,MA	CH(MIN(H3	2:H34),H32	2:H34,0))
45			fi	nd the mac	hine name.					

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		J
1	VL		כ							
2										
3	1							The column i	numbers are n	ot needed.
4									of the illustrat	
5			col 1	col 2	col 3	col 4	col 5	col 6		
6			Jan	10	20	30	40	50		
7			Feb	80	90	100	110	120		
8			Mar	97	69	45	51	77		
9										
10										
11				Тур	e a month t	o look for :	Feb			
12			Which	n column ne	eds to be p	icked out :	4			
13										
14					The	e result is :	100			
15							=VLOOKI	JP(G11,C6	:H8,G12,FA	ALSE)
16										
17		What Does	s It Do ?							
18		This function	on scans do	own the row	headings a	it the side o	f a table to	find a spec	cified item.	
19		When the it	tem is foun	d, it then sc	ans across	to pick a ce	ell entry.			
20										
21		Syntax								
22			•	nd,RangeTo			From,Sorte	edOrUnsort	ed)	
23				ingle item s						
24		-		s the range						
25				om is how fa						
26		The Sorted	/Unsorted i	s whether th	ne column ł	neadings ar	e sorted. T	RUE for ve	s. FALSE fo	or no
27								,	-, -	
28	-	Formatting								
29	-	Formatting No special		is needed.						
29 30		No special		is needed.						
29 30 31		No special Example 1	formatting							
29 30 31 32		No special Example 1 This table is	formatting s used to fi	nd a value t			ame and m			
29 30 31 32 33		No special Example 1 This table is The =VLOC	formatting s used to fi DKUP() is u	nd a value to scan	i down to fir	nd the name	ame and m	onth.		
29 30 31 32 33 34		No special Example 1 This table is The =VLOC The problem	formatting s used to fi DKUP() is u m arises wi	nd a value b ised to scan nen we nee	i down to fir d to scan ac	nd the name cross to find	ame and m	onth.		
29 30 31 32 33 34 35		No special Example 1 This table is The =VLOC The problem	formatting s used to fi DKUP() is u m arises wi	nd a value to scan	i down to fir d to scan ac	nd the name cross to find	ame and m	onth.		
29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36		No special Example 1 This table is The =VLOC The proble To solve th	formatting s used to fi DKUP() is u m arises wh e problem t	nd a value to ised to scan nen we need the =MATCI	down to fir d to scan ad H() function	nd the name cross to finc is used.	ame and m e. I the month	onth.		
29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37		No special Example 1 This table is The =VLOC The proble To solve th The =MATC	formatting s used to fi DKUP() is u m arises wh e problem t CH() looks	nd a value to ised to scan nen we nee the =MATCI through the	down to fir d to scan ad H() function list of name	nd the name cross to find is used. es to find the	ame and m e. I the month e month we	onth.	then calcul	ates
29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38		No special Example 1 This table is The =VLOC The proble To solve th The =MATC the position	formatting s used to fi DKUP() is u m arises wh e problem t CH() looks to o of the more	nd a value to ised to scan nen we need the =MATCI through the nth in the lis	down to fir d to scan ad H() function list of name t. Unfortuna	nd the name cross to finc is used. es to find the ately, becau	ame and m e. I the month e month we use the list of	onth. column. e require. It	then calcul s not as wid	ates
29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39		No special Example 1 This table is The =VLOC The problem To solve the The =MAT(the position as the look	formatting s used to fi DKUP() is u m arises wh e problem t CH() looks n of the mor up range, t	nd a value to ised to scan the =MATCI through the through the lis the =MATCH	down to fir d to scan ad H() function list of name t. Unfortuna	nd the name cross to finc is used. es to find the ately, becau	ame and m e. I the month e month we use the list of	onth. column. e require. It	then calcul s not as wid	ates
29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40		No special Example 1 This table is The =VLOC The proble To solve th The =MATC the position	formatting s used to fi DKUP() is u m arises wh e problem t CH() looks n of the mor up range, t	nd a value to ised to scan the =MATCI through the through the lis the =MATCH	down to fir d to scan ad H() function list of name t. Unfortuna	nd the name cross to finc is used. es to find the ately, becau	ame and m e. I the month e month we use the list of	onth. column. e require. It	then calcul s not as wid	ates
29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41		No special Example 1 This table is The =VLOC The problem To solve the The =MATC the position as the look added to co	formatting s used to fi DKUP() is u m arises wh e problem t CH() looks to of the mor up range, the compensate	nd a value to used to scan hen we need the =MATCI through the hth in the lis he =MATCH	down to fir d to scan ac H() function list of name t. Unfortuna I() number	nd the name cross to find is used. es to find the ately, becau is 1 less tha	ame and m e. I the month e month we ise the list o an we requi	onth. column. e require. It of months is re, so and o	then calcul s not as wid extra 1 is	ates
29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42		No special Example 1 This table is The =VLOC The problem To solve th The =MAT(the position as the look added to co The =VLOC	formatting s used to fi DKUP() is u m arises wh e problem f CH() looks to of the mor up range, the pompensate DKUP() nov	nd a value to ised to scan hen we need the =MATCI through the hth in the lis he =MATCH w uses this =	down to fir d to scan ac H() function list of name t. Unfortuna I() number	nd the name cross to find is used. es to find the ately, becau is 1 less tha	ame and m e. I the month e month we ise the list o an we requi	onth. column. e require. It of months is re, so and o	then calcul s not as wid extra 1 is	ates
29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43		No special Example 1 This table is The =VLOC The problem To solve the The =MATC the position as the look added to co	formatting s used to fi DKUP() is u m arises wh e problem f CH() looks to of the mor up range, the pompensate DKUP() nov	nd a value to ised to scan hen we need the =MATCI through the hth in the lis he =MATCH w uses this =	down to fir d to scan ac H() function list of name t. Unfortuna I() number	nd the name cross to find is used. es to find the ately, becau is 1 less tha	ame and m e. I the month e month we ise the list o an we requi	onth. column. e require. It of months is re, so and o	then calcul s not as wid extra 1 is	ates
29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44		No special Example 1 This table is The =VLOC The problem To solve the The =MATC the position as the look added to co The =VLOC picks out the	formatting s used to fi DKUP() is u m arises wh e problem f CH() looks to of the mon up range, the ompensate DKUP() now the correct c	nd a value to ised to scan hen we need the =MATCI through the hth in the lis he =MATCH w uses this = ell entry.	down to fir d to scan ad H() function list of name t. Unfortuna H() number =MATCH() h	nd the name cross to find is used. es to find the ately, becau is 1 less tha number to le	ame and m e. I the month e month we ise the list o an we requi	onth. column. column. e require. It of months is re, so and o the columr	then calcul s not as wid extra 1 is	ates
29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45		No special Example 1 This table is The =VLOC The problem To solve the The =MATC the position as the look added to co picks out the The =VLOC The =VLOC	formatting s used to fi DKUP() is u m arises wh e problem t CH() looks to of the mor up range, the ompensate DKUP() now the correct c DKUP() use	nd a value to used to scan the =MATCI through the through the lis the =MATCH w uses this = ell entry. es FALSE at	down to fir d to scan ad H() function list of name t. Unfortuna H() number =MATCH() h	nd the name cross to find is used. es to find the ately, becau is 1 less tha number to le	ame and m e. I the month e month we ise the list o an we requi	onth. column. column. e require. It of months is re, so and o the columr	then calcul s not as wid extra 1 is	ates
29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46		No special Example 1 This table is The =VLOC The problem To solve the The =MATC the position as the look added to co The =VLOC picks out the	formatting s used to fi DKUP() is u m arises wh e problem t CH() looks to of the mor up range, the ompensate DKUP() now the correct c DKUP() use	nd a value to used to scan the =MATCI through the through the lis the =MATCH w uses this = ell entry. es FALSE at	down to fir d to scan ad H() function list of name t. Unfortuna H() number =MATCH() h	nd the name cross to find is used. es to find the ately, becau is 1 less tha number to le	ame and m e. I the month e month we ise the list o an we requi	onth. column. column. e require. It of months is re, so and o the columr	then calcul s not as wid extra 1 is	ates
29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47		No special Example 1 This table is The =VLOC The problem To solve the The =MATC the position as the look added to co picks out the The =VLOC The =VLOC	formatting s used to fi DKUP() is u m arises wh e problem t CH() looks to of the mor up range, the ompensate DKUP() now the correct c DKUP() use	nd a value to used to scan the =MATCI through the through the lis the =MATCH w uses this = ell entry. es FALSE at	down to fir d to scan ad H() function list of name t. Unfortuna H() number =MATCH() h	nd the name cross to find is used. es to find the ately, becau is 1 less tha number to le	ame and m e. I the month e month we ise the list o an we requi	onth. column. column. e require. It of months is re, so and o the columr	then calcul s not as wid extra 1 is	ates
29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48		No special Example 1 This table is The =VLOC The problem To solve the The =MATC the position as the look added to co picks out the The =VLOC The =VLOC	formatting s used to fi DKUP() is u m arises wh e problem t CH() looks to of the mor up range, the ompensate DKUP() now the correct c DKUP() use	nd a value to ised to scan hen we need the =MATCI through the hth in the lis he =MATCH w uses this = ell entry. es FALSE at sorted.	down to fir d to scan ad H() function list of name t. Unfortuna H() number =MATCH() f t the end of	nd the name cross to find is used. es to find the ately, becau is 1 less the number to le the function	ame and m e. I the month e month we ise the list o an we requi	onth. column. column. e require. It of months is re, so and o the columr	then calcul s not as wid extra 1 is	ates
29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 43 44 45 46 47 48 49		No special Example 1 This table is The =VLOC The problem To solve the The =MATC the position as the look added to co picks out the The =VLOC The =VLOC	formatting s used to fi DKUP() is u m arises wh e problem f CH() looks to of the mor up range, the DKUP() now the correct c DKUP() use gs are not s	nd a value to used to scan hen we need the =MATCI through the nth in the lis he =MATCH w uses this = ell entry. es FALSE at sorted.	down to fir d to scan ad H() function list of name t. Unfortuna H() number =MATCH() f the end of Feb	nd the name cross to find is used. es to find the ately, becau is 1 less that number to le the function	ame and m e. I the month e month we ise the list o an we requi	onth. column. column. e require. It of months is re, so and o the columr	then calcul s not as wid extra 1 is	ates
29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 45 46 47 48 49 50		No special Example 1 This table is The =VLOC The problem To solve the The =MATC the position as the look added to co picks out the The =VLOC The =VLOC	formatting s used to fi DKUP() is u m arises wh e problem to CH() looks to of the more up range, the DKUP() now the correct co DKUP() use gs are not so Bob	nd a value b ised to scan hen we need the =MATCI through the nth in the lis he =MATCH w uses this = ell entry. es FALSE at sorted. Jan 10	down to fir d to scan ac H() function list of name t. Unfortuna f() number =MATCH() t the end of Feb 80	the function Mar 97	ame and m e. I the month e month we ise the list o an we requi	onth. column. column. e require. It of months is re, so and o the columr	then calcul s not as wid extra 1 is	ates
29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51		No special Example 1 This table is The =VLOC The problem To solve the The =MATC the position as the look added to co picks out the The =VLOC The =VLOC	formatting s used to fi DKUP() is u m arises wh e problem f CH() looks f of the mor up range, th ompensate. DKUP() now ne correct c DKUP() use gs are not s Bob Eric	nd a value b ised to scan hen we need the =MATCI through the nth in the lis he =MATCH w uses this = ell entry. es FALSE at sorted. Jan 10 20	a down to fir d to scan ac H() function list of name t. Unfortuna f() number =MATCH() f =MATCH() f st the end of Feb 80 90	hd the name cross to find is used. es to find the ately, becau is 1 less tha number to le the function Mar 97 69	ame and m e. I the month e month we ise the list o an we requi	onth. column. column. e require. It of months is re, so and o the columr	then calcul s not as wid extra 1 is	ates
29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 45 46 47 48 49 50		No special Example 1 This table is The =VLOC The problem To solve the The =MATC the position as the look added to co picks out the The =VLOC The =VLOC	formatting s used to fi DKUP() is u m arises wh e problem to CH() looks to of the more up range, the DKUP() now the correct co DKUP() use gs are not so Bob	nd a value b ised to scan hen we need the =MATCI through the nth in the lis he =MATCH w uses this = ell entry. es FALSE at sorted. Jan 10	down to fir d to scan ac H() function list of name t. Unfortuna f() number =MATCH() t the end of Feb 80	the function Mar 97	ame and m e. I the month e month we ise the list o an we requi	onth. column. column. e require. It of months is re, so and o the columr	then calcul s not as wid extra 1 is	ates

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
55										
56			Тур	e a name t	o look for :	eric				
57			Тур	e a month t	o look for :	mar				
58										
59					e result is :	69				
60			=V	LOOKUP(F	56,C50:F5	4,MATCH(F	57,D49:F4	9,0)+1,FAL	SE)	
61										
62		Example 2								
63					OOKUP() i	s used to pi	ck the cost	of a spare	part for	
64			akes of cars							
65									tered in colu	umn C.
66						hen scans a			, using the	
67		result of the	e =MATCH() function to	o find the po	psition of the	e make of c	ar.		
68										
69						ted by the c				
70				pied to mo	re cells, the	ranges for	=VLOOKUI	P() and =M.	ATCH() do	
71		not change								
72										
73		Maker	Spare	Cost		Lookup Ta	ble			
74		Vauxhall	Ignition	£50			Vauxhall	Ford	VW	
75		VW	GearBox	£600		GearBox	500	450	600	
76		Ford	Engine	£1,200		Engine	1000	1200	800	
77		VW	Steering	£275		Steering	250	350	275	
78		Ford	Ignition	£70		Ignition	50	70	45	
79		Ford	CYHead	£290		CYHead	300	290	310	
80		Vauxhall	GearBox	£500						
81		Ford	Engine	£1,200						
82				=VLOOKL	IP(C81,F75	:179,MATCI	H(B81,G74:	I74,0)+1,F/	ALSE)	
83										
84										
85		Example 3								
86						is offering		-	rs.	
87						of Brick, Wo				
88		The Discou	int Table ho	lds the vari	ous discou	nts for differ	rent quantiti	es of each	product.	
89		The Orders	s Table is us	sed to enter	the orders	and calcula	ate the Tota	l.		
90										
91		All the calc					<u> </u>			
92		The name	of the Item i	s typed in c	column C of	the Orders	l able.			
93		T L								
94						the Unit Co			L	
95			•			nd of the fur		icate that th	he product	
96						e are not so				
97						to search f	for an exact	match. If a	match is	
98			I, the function			Г. 				
99		=VLOOK	UP(C126,C	114:D116,2	2,FALSE)					
100			at la the st	alcad	tha D'	A Table				
101			nt is then lo	•						
102						ie side of th	e Discount	i able the =	VLOOKUP	WIII
103			to find the			 				
104						d of the fund	ction to Indi	cate that the		
105			side of the						antitu Oral -	
106									antity Order	eu does
107						nt Table, the				
108		i rying to	match an o	ruer of 125	will arop do	own to 100,	and the dis	count from		

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
109		the 100 r	ow is used.							
110		=VLOOK	UP(D126,F	114:I116,M	ATCH(C12	6,G113:I113	3,0)+1,TRU	E)		
111										
112							D	iscount Tab	le	
113			Unit Cos	st Table			Brick	Wood	Glass	
114			Brick	£2		1	0%	0%	0%	
115			Wood	£1		100	6%	3%	12%	
116			Glass	£3		300	8%	5%	15%	
117										
118										
119				(Orders Table	е				
120			Item	Units	Unit Cost	Discount	Total			
121			Brick	100	£2	6%	£188			
122			Wood	200	£1	3%	£194			
123			Glass	150	£3	12%	£396			
124			Brick	225	£2	6%	£423			
125			Wood	50	£1	0%	£50			
126			Glass	500	£3	15%	£1,275			
127										
128		Formula fo	r:							
129		Unit Cost	=VLOOKU	P(C126,C1	14:D116,2,	FALSE)				
130		Discount	=VLOOKU	P(D126,F1	14:I116,MA	TCH(C126,	G113:I113	,0)+1,TRUE)	
131		Total	=(D126*E1	26)-(D126	*E126*F126	3)				

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н
1	w	EEKDA'	Y					
2	-		-					
3			Date	Weekday				
4			Thu 01-Jan-98	5	=WEEKDAY(C4)			
5			Thu 01-Jan-98	5	=WEEKDAY(C5)			
6			Thu 01-Jan-98	5	=WEEKDAY(C6,1)			
7			Thu 01-Jan-98	4	=WEEKDAY(C7,2)			
8			Thu 01-Jan-98	3	=WEEKDAY(C8,3)			
9								
10		What Does						
11		This function	on shows the da	y of the week	from a date.			
12		-						
13		Syntax						
14			AY(Date,Type)					
15					k day numbering syst	em.		
16			t Sunday as 1 th					
17 18			t Monday as 1 t t Monday as 0 t		5			
18			ber is specified,					
20			iber is specified,					
20		Formatting	N					
22			will be shown as	a normal nu	mher			
23					ay, use Format, Cells	Custom	and set	
24			o ddd or dddd.		ay, use i onnat, oene			
25								
26		Example						
27			ng table was us	ed by a hotel	which rented a function	n room		
28			-		ding upon which day of		the booking	a was for.
29			ng Date is entere					
30			Day is calculate					
31		The Bookir	ng Cost is picked	d from a list of	f rates using the =LOC	KUP() fun	ction.	
32			-					
33			Booking Date	Actual Day	Booking Cost			
34			7-Jan-98	Wednesday				
35					=LOOKUP(WEEKDA	<mark>\Y(C34),C3</mark>	9:D45)	
36								
37			Booking					
38			Day Of Week	Cost				
39			1	£50				
40			2	£25				
41			3	£25				
42			4	£30				
43			5	£40				
44			6	£50				
45			7	£100				

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
1	W	ORKDAY	/							
2										
3				StartDate	Days	Result				
4				1-Jan-98	28	35836	=WORKDAY(D4,E4)			
5				1-Jan-98	28	10-Feb-98	=WORKDAY(D5,E5)			
6										
7		What Does	lt Do	o?						
8		Use this function to calculate a past or future date based on a starting date and a								
9		specified number of days. The function excludes weekends and holidays and can								
10		therefore be	use	d to calculate deli	very dates or inv	oice dates.				
11										
12		Syntax								
13		=WORKDA	Y(St	artDate,Days,Holi	days)					
14										
15		Formatting								
16		The result will normally be shown as a number which can be formatted to a								
17		normal date	by u	ising Format,Cells	,Number,Date.					
18										
19		Example								
20			-			be used to calculate	ate delivery dates			
21		based upon	an ii	nitial Order Date a	ind estimated De	livery Days.				
22										
23				Order Date	Delivery Days	Delivery Date				
24				Mon 02-Feb-98	2	Wed 04-Feb-98				
25				Tue 15-Dec-98	28	Tue 26-Jan-99				
26						=WORKDAY(D25	5,E25,D28:D32)			
27				Holidays						
28	[Bank Holiday		Fri 01-May-98						
29		Xmas		Fri 25-Dec-98						
30		New Year		Wed 01-Jan-97						
31		New Year		Thu 01-Jan-98						
32		New Year		Fri 01-Jan-99						

Excel Function Dictionary © 1998 - 2000 Peter Noneley

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	YEAR									
2										
3			Date	Year						
4			25-Dec-98	1998	=YEAR(C4)					
5										
6		What Does It Do?								
7		This function	on extracts t	he year nui	mber from a da	ate.				
8										
9		Syntax								
10		=YEAR(Da	ate)							
11										
12		Formatting								
13		The result is shown as a number.								

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н			
1	YE	ARFRA	C								
2											
3			Start Date	End Date	Fraction						
4			1-Jan-98	1-Apr-98	0.25	=YEARFRAC(C4,D4)					
5			1-Jan-98	31-Dec-98	1	=YEARFRAC(C5,D5)					
6			1-Jan-98	1-Apr-98	25%	=YEARFRAC(C6,D6)					
7				·							
8		What Does	s It Do?								
9		This function calculates the difference between two dates and expresses the result									
10		as a decim				·					
11											
12		Syntax									
13		=YEARFR	AC(StartDate	,EndData,Basis)							
14		Basis : D	efines the cal	endar system to b	e used in the fu	inction.					
15		0	or omitted U	SA style 30 days	per month divid	ed by 360.					
16		1	: 29 or 30 or 3	31 days per month	divided by 365	b.					
17		2	: 29 or 30 or 3	31 days per month	divided by 360).					
18		3	: 29 or 30 Or 3	31 days per month	divided by 365	j.					
19				or 30 or 31 days							
20											
21		Formatting	g								
22		The result v	will be shown	as a decimal fract	tion, but can be	formatted as a percent.					
23											
24		Example									
25		The followi	ng table was	used by a compar	ny which hired p	eople on short term con	tracts				
26		for a part o	f the year.								
27		The Pro Rata Salary which represents the annual salary is entered.									
28		The Start and End dates of the contract are entered.									
29		The =YEAF	RFRAC() func	tion is used to cal	culate Actual S	alary for the portion of th	e year.				
30											
31		Start	End	Pro Rata Salary	Actual Salary						
32		1-Jan-98	31-Dec-98	£12,000	£12,000	=YEARFRAC(B32,C32					
33		1-Jan-98	31-Mar-98	£12,000	£3,000	=YEARFRAC(B33,C33					
34		1-Jan-98	30-Jun-98	£12,000	£6,000	=YEARFRAC(B34,C34	+1,4)*D34				
35											
36		Note									
37		The extra 1 has been added to the End date to compensate for the fact that the =YEARFRAC()									
38		function ca	Iculates from	the Start date up	to, but not inclu	ding, the End date.					

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	Ι
1	Project Dates			House Building					
2									
3		Target Delivery	Tue 27-Jan-98				Target Budget	£12,000	
4									
5		Job Stage	Start Date	Days Required	End Date		Daily Cost	Total	
6		Survey	Mon 05-Jan-98	5	Fri 09-Jan-98		£200	£1,000	
7		Foundation	Mon 12-Jan-98	4	Thu 15-Jan-98		£1,000	£4,000	
8		Walls	Fri 16-Jan-98	3	Tue 20-Jan-98		£800	£2,400	
9		Roof	Wed 21-Jan-98	6	Wed 28-Jan-98		£400	£2,400	
10		Electrics	Thu 29-Jan-98	4	Tue 03-Feb-98		£300	£1,200	
11									
12		Actual Delivery	Tue 03-Feb-98				Total Cost	£11,000	
13									
14		Against Target	5 days behind				Budget %	92%	
15									
16		Total Days	22						